

**Haemoglobin, anaemia and haematological malignancies**

**The Tromsø Study 1974-1995**

*Tove Skjelbakken*

*Tromsø 2006*

---



Institute of community medicine  
University of Tromsø, Norway



Department of Medicine  
University Hospital of North Norway



*ISM skriftserie  
blir utgitt av Institutt for samfunnsmedisin  
Universitetet i Tromsø.*

*Forfatterne er selv ansvarlige for sine funn og  
konklusjoner. Innholdet er derfor ikke uttrykk  
for ISM's syn.*

*The opinions expressed in this publication are those  
of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the  
official policy of the institutions supporting this research.*

ISBN 82 - 90262 - 96 - 5  
2006



Åssen gjør'n når'n teller da?" spurte purka.

"Jeg gjør bare sånn," sa geitekillingen. "En for meg og *to* for kalven og *tre* for kua og *fire* for oksen og *fem* for hesten og *seks* for purka. 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 – 5 – 6."

"Å! Nå telte han deg også," rautet kalven.

Fra *Geitekillingen som kunne telle til ti* av

Alf Prøysen.



## CONTENTS

<b>Acknowledgements</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>List of papers</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>2. Aims of the thesis</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>3. Subjects and Methods</b>	<b>14</b>
3.1. Data sources	14
3.1.1. The Tromsø Study	15
3.1.2. Statistics Norway	17
3.1.3. Hospital records	17
3.1.4. Cancer Registry	18
3.2. Blood sampling and analysis	18
3.3. Classification criteria	19
3.3.1. Anaemia	19
3.3.2. Haematological malignancies	19
3.4. Statistics	20
3.5. Ethics	20
<b>4. Main results and conclusions</b>	<b>20</b>
4.1. Haemoglobin and anaemia in a gender perspective	20
4.2. Changes in lifestyle influence change in haemoglobin levels in men	21
4.3. Haemoglobin predicts mortality in a male population	21
4.4. Haematological malignancies in a general population	22

<b>5. General discussion</b>	<b>23</b>
5.1. Methodological considerations	23
5.1.1. Bias	23
5.1.2. Interaction and confounding	26
5.1.3. Generalizability	28
5.2. Risk factors	29
5.3. Screening for anaemia and haematological malignancies	30
5.4. Haemoglobin	31
5.5. Anaemia	32
5.6. Prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies	34
5.7. Gender differences in risk factors and disease	36
<b>6. Implications for clinical practice and further research</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>References</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Errata</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Appendices 1-7</b>	
<b>The papers I-IV</b>	



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First of all I have to thank the Institute of Community Medicine for providing me with study facilities and access to The Tromsø Study. The friendly atmosphere and open doors into each and every office have been crucial for both my well-being and my education. The Department of Medicine at the University Hospital of North Norway has provided my salaries for all this years. Thanks for all the flexibility shown by the Department to meet my different requirement regarding specialising within internal medicine, haematology and writing my thesis.

The contribution from my tutor Maja-Lisa Løchen has been essential. I am indebted to her for the constructive criticism, interest and endless patience with my performances and me. I am also greatly thankful to my second tutor Inger Marie S. Dahl. She has always given me constructive help and space to absorb into scientific work.

The invaluable help from all my co-authors is appreciated. A special thanks goes to Tom Wilsgaard for his educational and patient approach to statistics. I am also greatly indebted to Egil Arnesen for his ideas and methodological contributions from the very beginning up until today. I give special thanks also to Bjarne Koster Jacobsen for helpful advice when I struggled with my manuscripts. I appreciate Arne Nordøy and Malvin Sjø who contributed to design and evaluation of the haematological assessment in 1994–95. Bodil Langbakk and the Department of Clinical Chemistry at the University Hospital of North Norway carefully evaluated all haematological samples. I am grateful for the data provided from the Cancer Registry of Norway and from the Department of Information Technology at the University Hospital of North Norway. I also wish to extend my gratitude to Peter McCourt for editing some of my papers including this thesis.

Thanks also to the administrative staff and the IT consultants at the Institute of Community Medicine for their support. I am indebted to many colleagues both at the Department of

Haematology and the Institute of Community Medicine. Most of all I am grateful to my friend and colleague Ann Ragnhild Broderstad. After she moved I have missed our daily conversations and her laughter! Fortunately there are such things as telephone and e-mail.

Thanks to my brother Arne for being there, and my parents May and Olav who raised me and encourage me to believe that everything is possible. My mother in-law Ranveig has taken a valuable part of this thesis. I am grateful for all the love and care she have provided the children and me. Tor André, my best friend and husband, I will always be grateful for your ever-lasting optimism, encouragement and love.

Finally, thanks to my children Dina, Frida and Eirik. They have opened my mind and made me understand the true meaning of life.

Tromsø, September 2005

Tove Skjelbakken

## LIST OF PAPERS

The thesis is based on the following papers, referred to in the text by their Roman numerals:

- I. Skjelbakken T, Langbakk B, Dahl IMS, Løchen M-L: Haemoglobin and anaemia in a gender perspective: The Tromsø Study. *Eur J Haematol*. 2005; 74: 381-388.
- II. Skjelbakken T, Dahl IMS, Wilsgaard T, Langbakk B, Løchen M-L: Changes in lifestyle influence change in haemoglobin levels in men in a general population. The Tromsø Study 1974-1995. Submitted.
- III. Skjelbakken T, Wilsgaard T, Førde OH, Arnesen E, Løchen M-L: Haemoglobin predicts mortality in a general young and middle-aged male population. The Tromsø Study. Submitted.
- IV. Skjelbakken T, Løchen M-L, Dahl IMS: Haematological malignancies in a general population, based on information collected from a population study, hospital records, and the Cancer Registry of Norway. The Tromsø Study. *Eur J Haematol* 2002; 69: 67-75.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Haemoglobin measurement is one of the most frequently performed laboratory tests. The haemoglobin level has well known variability according to age and gender [1-3]. However, the reference values are often from elderly cross sectional studies of younger subjects, and may not reflect the populations' actual distribution today.

Several lifestyle factors, including body mass index (BMI) and smoking habits, are associated with haemoglobin [4-7]. The last decade's changes in nutritional status and lifestyle may influence on the distribution of haemoglobin.

Although the interpretation of the significance of high or low levels of haemoglobin is central in clinical settings, possible population based changes in haemoglobin distribution have not been subject to much study. Because haemoglobin levels predict mortality and morbidity [8-12], a population-based change in haemoglobin level could have significant implications for health.

Little is known about the distribution of haematological malignancies within a general population. Since haematological malignancies comprise a heterogeneous group of conditions [13], with various grades of aggressiveness, several sources of information are needed to address the prevalence and incidence of the diseases. Automated blood cell count including haemoglobin measurement within a setting of a population study, could be one of these sources.

## 2. AIMS OF THE THESIS

The present thesis is from a population-based study of 20-49 year old men in 1974, and from a study of men and women more than 24 years in 1994-95. The aims of the thesis were:

1. To examine the gender specific distribution of haemoglobin and the applicability of the World Health Organization (WHO) criteria for anaemia compared to the 2.5 percentile for haemoglobin.
2. To investigate how changes in lifestyle factors with time influence the longitudinal changes on haemoglobin in men.
3. To assess whether haemoglobin predicts total mortality in a 20-year follow-up study of men.
4. To investigate the prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies in a general population of men and women.

### 3. SUBJECTS AND METHODS

#### 3.1. Data sources

Table 1 lists the different data sources used in the subprojects. The surveys in

1979-80 and 1986-87 are presented in parenthesis due to the minor contributions from these surveys.

**Table 1. Data sources.**

	Paper I	Paper II	Paper III	Paper IV
Tromsø I (1974)		X	X	
Tromsø II (1979-80)		(X <sup>a</sup> )		
Tromsø III (1986-87)		(X <sup>b</sup> )		
Tromsø IV (1994-95)	X	X		X
Statistics Norway			X	
The Hospital records				X
The Cancer Registry				X

<sup>a</sup>) Changes in alcohol habits and coffee consumption were calculated as the difference between the levels in 1994-95 and 1979-80.

<sup>b</sup>) Changes in physical activity were calculated as the difference between 1994-95 and 1986-87.

### *3.1.1. The Tromsø Study*

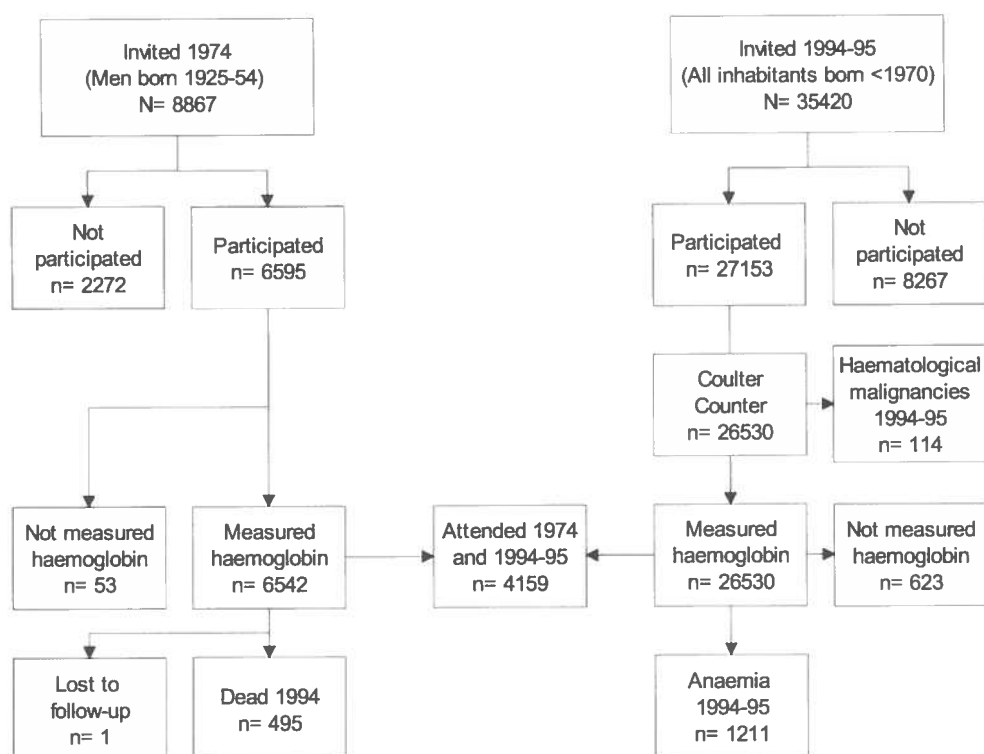
The municipality of Tromsø is situated at sea level in the northern part of Norway. The population is predominately middle-class of Norwegian origin, but also Finnish and Sami origins are relatively prevalent. From 1974, repeated health surveys (The Tromsø Study) have been carried out in the municipality.

In 1974 (Tromsø I), all men born between 1925 and 1954 were invited (aged 20-49). In all 8867 men were invited, but 935 men lived outside the municipality. In total, 6595 (83.1% of the eligible population) attended the examination [14], and 6542 had their haemoglobin analyzed (paper III). The second survey (Tromsø II) was conducted in 1979-1980. All men born between 1925 and 1959 (aged 20-54) and all women born between 1930 and 1959 (aged 20-49) were invited. A total of 16621 (78%) attended [15]. In 1986-87, the third survey (Tromsø III) was conducted. All men born between 1925

and 1966 and all women born between 1930 and 1966 were invited, 20602 (75%) of the invited population attended [16]. In 1994-95, all inhabitants born before 1970 (aged 25+) were invited (Tromsø IV). In total, 27153 (77%) of the invited population participated. The population size is presented in paper IV (see errata).

Tromsø I was conducted by the University of Tromsø. Tromsø II and the following surveys were conducted in a co-operation between the Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø and the National Health Screening Service. The study is a multipurpose, population-based, prospective study of total birth cohorts, and was initiated in order to investigate predictors and prevalence of coronary heart disease. Later on, the study has expanded; the aim of the study is now to identify potentially modifiable causes of chronic disease in order to develop preventive or therapeutic strategies.

**Figure 1. Flow chart of the study population. The Tromsø Study 1974 - 1994-95.**



At each survey, the persons invited received a mailed letter with an invitation along with a one- page questionnaire on the reverse side. The procedures and the questionnaires in each survey have been mainly the same [14, 17, 18]. The first questionnaire included the following main topics: current, previous and family history of cardiovascular disease; physical

activity; smoking habits. The first questionnaires were returned and checked for inconsistency when participants met for the physical examination of blood pressure, non-fasting blood samples, weight and height conducted by specially trained personnel. From Tromsø II, the participants were also given a stamped and addressed envelope with the second



questionnaire. They were asked to answer the questionnaire at home and return it by mail. The following main topics were covered: dietary and alcohol habits; current, previous and family history of illnesses; social and psychological conditions (appendices 1-6, questionnaires relevant for this thesis).

Figure 1 shows a flow cart of the populations included in the subprojects of this thesis.

### ***3.1.2. Statistics Norway***

The study file from 1974 was matched with the Registry of Death at Statistics Norway of 1 September 1994, and 495 deaths were found (paper III).

### ***3.1.3. Hospital records***

In order to find subjects with haematological malignancies, a computer search through the patient administrative system for in- and outpatients from the University Hospital of North Norway was conducted (paper IV). All subjects invited to the

survey in 1994-95 were searched for possible haematological diseases using the International Classification System, ninth revision (ICD-9) during the period from 1 January 1991 to 31 December 1996. In appendix 7, the main ICD-9 codes used for detecting cases from the hospital records are listed. The records from patients with possible haematological diseases were manually read through and validated. A total of 689 of the invited inhabitants were registered with one of these codes. The medical records were read and classified by T Skjelbakken (TS) consulting IMS Dahl (IMSD) when required. Haematological malignancies were verified in 83 of the subjects (36 non-participants and 47 participants). Forty-five records (6.5%) were obviously miscoded (e.g. 250.0 Diabetes mellitus was coded as 205.0 Acute myeloid leukaemia). Until 1998 a diagnostic code was not obligatory for registration in the hospital's patient administrative system. We found that 18%

of the outpatient consultations did not have a diagnostic code.

The Department of Information Technology at the University Hospital of North Norway conducted all the electronic searches.

#### **3.1.4. Cancer registry**

The author's affiliation to the Department of Haematology provided the opportunity to receive personal identifiable information from the Cancer Registry of Norway. In paper IV, all identified cases of haematological malignancies from the screening or hospital records were matched with cases in the Cancer Registry of Norway using the national 11-digit personal identification number for matching. Additionally, we received information about all cases from the municipality who were registered with haematological malignancies. The medical records were checked when discrepancies were found. The information from the Cancer Registry was based on ICD-7 or

ICD-10 codes and converted into to ICD-9 codes for comparison.

#### **3.2. Blood sampling and analysis**

In 1974 (paper II, III), the haemoglobin analyses and standardizations were performed manually by the cyanomethemoglobin method [19]. The 1994-1995 haemoglobin samples (paper I, II, IV) were analyzed within 12 hours of sampling with an automated blood cell counter (Coulter Counter ®). Additionally, the automated blood cell counter conducted a whole blood examination with red cell indices, differential count of white blood cells and platelet counts and size. A specialist in clinical chemistry evaluated the blood results and one of three experienced haematologists determined further action according to predefined criteria (Paper IV). Two experienced physicians (TS and M-L Løchen) retrospectively classified the records of the 303 subjects. An experienced haematologist was consulted (IMSD) in call of questions.

Total cholesterol (paper III), was determined manually by the Liebermann-Burchard procedure [20].

All blood determinations were from venous blood samples. The Department of Clinical Chemistry, University Hospital of North Norway, conducted the analyses except for determination of total cholesterol in 1974 that was conducted by the Division of Clinical Chemistry, Institute of Medical Biology, University of Tromsø.

### **3.3. Classification criteria**

#### **3.3.1. Anaemia**

Anaemia was defined according to the WHO criteria: Hemoglobin <130 g/L in men and <120 g/L in non-pregnant women [21]. In total, 351 (2.8%) men and 860 (6.3%) women were anaemic according to the WHO criteria (paper I).

In 1994-95, 30 subjects had haemoglobin below the predefined criteria for follow up; <100 g/L for men and <90 g/L for women (paper I). After a second blood sample, 14 subjects had haemoglobin

consistently below the criteria and were classified as having severe anaemia. In 1974, haemoglobin <125 g/L was one of the recall criteria. After re-examination of 59 men, 10 (0.2%) men still had haemoglobin below the criteria [22].

#### **3.3.2. Haematological malignancies**

We used the diagnostic criteria and the categories of disease currently used by clinical haematologists [23]. According to the WHO's definition of haematological malignancies [13], lymphomas were included. A total of 170 samples fulfilled the predefined criteria for follow-up, based on haemoglobin, white blood cells or platelets counts. In all, 17 of these subjects suffered from a haematological malignancy. Nine were diagnosed due to the screening. Additionally 133 subjects were selected due to minor combined criteria and evaluated. Among these subjects; eight suffered from a haematological malignancy and four of them had not been diagnosed previously.

### **3.4. Statistics**

Results were considered statistically significant with a p-value of 0.05 or less. EpiInfo (Version 6, Center for Disease Control, Atlanta, Georgia) or SAS software package (Version 6-9.1, SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC) were used for all analyses.

### **3.5. Ethics**

The Committee for Medical Research Ethics was not established during the first three Tromsø Studies, but has approved the Tromsø Study 1994-1995. In 1994-1995 the attendees gave signed informed consent.

## **4. MAIN RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS**

### **4.1. Haemoglobin and anaemia in a gender perspective**

The gender specific distribution of haemoglobin was presented, and the WHO criteria for anaemia were compared with the 2.5 percentile for haemoglobin, using the 12542 men and 13689 non-pregnant women who attended the survey in 1994-95 (Tromsø IV). The 2.5-97.5 percentile for haemoglobin was 129-166 g/L for men and 114-152 g/L for women. In men, mean haemoglobin decreased by age, particularly between 55-64 years to 85+ years old, where haemoglobin decreased from 148 g/L to 137 g/L. In women, mean haemoglobin peaked after menopause; from 132 g/L at age 35-44 to 137 g/L at age 65-74 years, then decreased to 131 g/L among the 85+ years old. In total, 1211 subjects (4.5%) were anaemic according to the WHO criteria. In men, the difference between the WHO criteria (<130 g/L) and the 2.5 percentile (<129 g/L) was small

and clinically unimportant. However, in women the WHO criteria (<120 g/L) gave a two to three times higher prevalence of anaemia than the 2.5 percentile (<114 g/L).

#### **4.2. Changes in lifestyle influence change in haemoglobin levels in men**

We wanted to examine how changes in lifestyle factors such as body mass index (BMI), and smoking habits influenced changes in haemoglobin levels. The cohort consisted of 4159 men who at age 20-49 attended the survey in 1974 and then again were re-examined in 1994-95. Mean haemoglobin (148 g/L) did not change between the two surveys despite the ageing of the cohort. During the same period, mean BMI increased by 2.1 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, more so among the youngest. The prevalence of daily smokers decreased for all age groups, more so among the oldest (-24.6 percentage points). In a multiple regression model, BMI change was positively associated with haemoglobin change, whereas smoking cessation was negatively

associated with haemoglobin change compared to those who never smoked. We found that the effect of smoking cessation was weakened if BMI increased. Those who stopped smoking and whose BMI increased >2.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> had an increase in haemoglobin of 0.8 g/L compared to a decrease of 6.7 g/L in those who lost weight. Although smoking cessation was related to lower haemoglobin levels, this probably healthy effect was partly counteracted by the increased prevalence of obesity.

#### **4.3. Haemoglobin predicts mortality in a male population**

To assess whether the haemoglobin levels could predict total mortality, we followed the 6542 men from the first survey in 1974 until 1 September 1994. During follow-up (127120 person-years), 495 deaths were identified. Total crude and age adjusted mortality rates were 3.89 and 3.69 per 1000 person-years, respectively. Compared to quintile 3 of haemoglobin, the multiple adjusted hazard ratios (95% confidence

interval) among 35-49 years old were 1.83 (1.31-2.57) and 1.72 (1.23-2.41), in quintile 1 and quintile 5, respectively. We found that a U-shaped relationship between quintiles of haemoglobin and total mortality was present in smokers as well as in non-smokers. However, the relationship was most pronounced in smokers in a dose response manner. Adjustments for other risk factors like body mass index, total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure did not change the estimates. Haemoglobin was a possible independent predictor of total mortality. Smokers in quintile 1 and quintile 5 of haemoglobin were at increased risk of dying.

#### **4.4. Haematological malignancies in a general population**

Different data sources were used in order to investigate the prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies. The three sources were automated blood cell count from 27145 subjects attending the Tromsø study in 1994-1995, medical records from

the only hospital serving the area and the Cancer Registry of Norway. We also compared the rates found in the screening and hospital data with those reported from the Cancer Registry. During 1991-1996 there were 114 (4‰) period prevalent cases. We found the point prevalence of leukaemia, lymphoma and myeloma to be 2.2‰, of which 86% of the cases were reported to the Cancer Registry. The age adjusted incidence between 1 January 1994 to 31 December 1996 was 1.6‰ in our study, approximately the same as reported from the Cancer Registry of Norway. None of the three sources were complete and it was therefore recommended to use several sources of information to find the prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies.

## 5. GENERAL DISCUSSION

### 5.1. Methodological considerations

#### 5.1.1. Bias

Bias is defined as any systematic error in an epidemiological study that distorts the results of the research [24]. The results are potentially biased if the selection of participants is different between groups, or if the collection, interpretation or reporting of information is different between groups.

#### *Selection bias*

If the individuals included in the study are not representative for the total source population, selection bias may be present (lack of internal validity) [24]. In prospective cohort studies such as the Tromsø study, potential selection bias is most likely due to non-participation. Non-participants may differ from participants

with respect to lifestyle, morbidity and mortality [25-32]. The participation rates in The Tromsø Study have been generally high, but the rates have been lower in some age cohorts. Table 2 presents the population size and participation rates of the 1974 survey and of the follow up in 1994-95. Of those who participated in 1974, 60-70% participated in the re-examination 20 years later (1994-95) (data not shown).

Table 3 presents data on differences between those who participated both in 1974 and 1994-95, and those who did not participate in the follow-up in 1994-95 (dropouts). Even though the dropout group was younger and smoked more, there was no reason to suspect any influence on how lifestyle changes predicted haemoglobin changes.

**Table 2. Population size according to age and participation. The Tromsø Study 1974 - 1994-95.**

Age 1974	Invited 1974		Participated in 1974		Participated in 1974 and 1994-95		
	N	n	% of invited 1974	n	% of invited 1974	n	% of invited 1974
20-24	1662	1008	60.6	606	36.5		
25-29	1995	1363	68.3	827	41.5		
30-34	1741	1312	75.4	832	47.8		
35-39	1250	1016	81.3	693	55.4		
40-44	1095	917	83.7	638	58.3		
45-49	1124	926	82.4	563	50.1		
Total	8867	6542	73.8	4159	46.9		

The participation rates from the 1994-95 survey are presented in paper IV. In contrast to the youngest non-participants, the low representation among the very oldest may be due to health related issues and could probably alter the age related

haemoglobin distribution (paper I). In paper IV, no differences in occurrence of haematological malignancies were found between participants and non-participants, but the complete number of cases was probably not found.



**Table 3. Descriptive characteristics of men who attended both the baseline examination in 1974 and the follow-up examination in 1994-95, compared to those who did not attend the follow-up. Values are mean (SD) or percentages. The Tromsø Study 1974-1995.**

Characteristics in 1974	Attended follow-up	Did not attend follow up
	N= 4159	N= 2383
Haemoglobin (g/L)	148.2 (9.3)	148.7 (9.7)
Age (years)	34.0 (8.2)	33.3 (8.5)
Body mass index (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	24.0 (2.7)	23.9 (2.9)
Diastolic blood pressure (mm/Hg)	78 (12)	78 (12)
Systolic blood pressure (mm/Hg)	126 (15)	127 (16)
Total cholesterol mmol/L	6.61 (1.45)	6.59 (1.49)
Daily smoking (%)	58.9	63.9
Number of cigarettes among smokers	14.7 (7.3)	15.7 (7.7)
Leisure regular or hard physical activity (%)	24.8	23.0
Reporting chronic diseases (%) <sup>a</sup>	3.3	4.5

<sup>a</sup>) Reporting to have or had suffered from heart attack, angina pectoris, cerebral stroke, diabetes or duodenal ulcers (yes/no).

#### *Information bias*

Information bias is the misclassification due to measurement errors, or misclassification of disease or a risk factor [33]. Systematic, differential or non-random

classifications are potentially serious since they can cause invalid conclusions. Non-differential errors produce findings that are too high or too low at random, and true associations are underestimated.

By using the same well-established, validated laboratory within a short distance from the place of the examination, the quality of the laboratory data became very high and the chance of informational bias became less. The personnel at the survey were trained to conduct the procedures, but some degree of error is always possible. Different medical doctors diagnosed the haematological malignancies. This author later validated all diagnoses.

Self-administered questionnaires can cause bias due to imperfect memory of the individuals. Recall bias refers to the phenomenon that occurs when subjects who have experienced an adverse event or disease are more likely to recall previous risk factors than subjects that do not have this experience. In our population study, the subjects were not aware of haematological disorders as possible endpoints. The recall bias would therefore tend to be random and the associations would then be weakened.

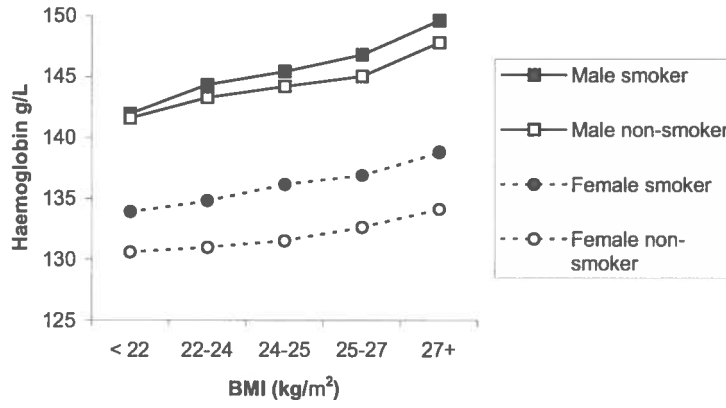
### *5.1.2. Interaction and confounding*

Interaction is present if the relationship of interest varies at different levels of the predictor [34]. Multivariate techniques make it possible to determine whether interaction is present. The proper way to deal with interaction is stratification with different levels of the explanatory variable.

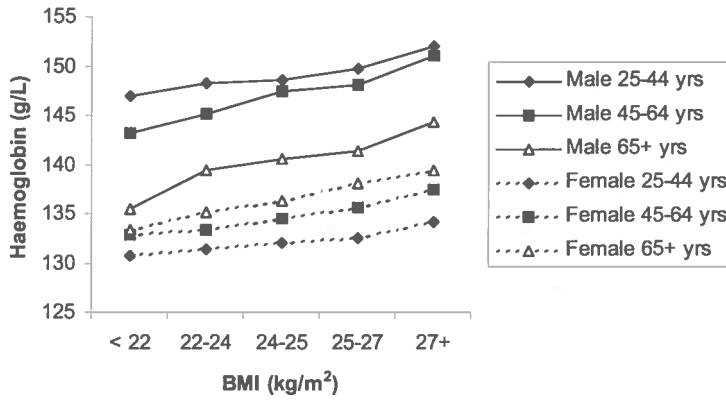
In Paper I all predictors were presented as dummy variables. Interaction between smoking status and BMI was present. Figure 2 demonstrates how the association between haemoglobin and BMI is somewhat stronger among smokers, especially in men.

Interaction was also present between age group and different levels of BMI. Figure 3 demonstrates that the association between haemoglobin and BMI tended to be strongest among those above 64 years.

**Figure 2. Haemoglobin by categories of BMI, smoking status and sex, adjusted for age and self-rated health by using proc GLM (SAS).**



**Figure 3. Haemoglobin by categories of BMI, age groups and sex, adjusted for smoking status and self-rated health by using proc GLM (SAS).**



In Paper II and III, different two-way interactions were modelled but no interactions were present. In paper IV, two-way interactions were modelled as the products of participation and sex- or age-group. The association between malignant haematological disease and age was stronger for participants than non-participants.

Confounding is present if the effect of the exposure variable is confused or mixed together with the effect of another variable [33]. Part or all of the expressed effect of one variable is then actually due to the other [35]. The confounder must be associated with both the predictor and the response and may even change the direction of an association. There are several methods to control confounding: 1) In 1974, no women were invited to the survey. The survey was restricted to men only, consequently; confounding by gender was avoided. 2) In the data analysis, we used multivariate statistical modelling (paper I, II and III), and thus included the

possible confounders as covariates. 3) The final method was stratification; by age (paper I, III, IV); by sex (paper I, IV); by BMI (paper I, II, III), by total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure (paper III) and; by smoking habits (paper II, III).

In paper III, both low and high levels of haemoglobin predicted mortality, and the association was most pronounced in smokers. Since smoking was associated both to the response (mortality) and the predictor (haemoglobin), smoking could be a possible confounder. However, adjusting for smoking did not change the relationship between quintiles of haemoglobin and mortality.

### *5.1.3. Generalizability*

In epidemiological studies there is a question as to whether the results from the source population are applicable to other populations, i.e. generalizability or external validity. Generalization regarding women cannot be made from the first study in 1974 (paper II and III). With respect to age

distribution, the Tromsø population is representative at large for the Norwegian population [36]. However, the population in Tromsø, as in other parts of Northern Norway, consists mainly of a mixture of people of Norwegian, Samii and Finnish origin. Apart from this, few ethnic differences are present. About 30% of the population report education from college or university, compared to 23.5% in Norway [37]. The location at 69 degrees north results in extreme seasonal variations in hours of daylight. However, there is no reason to expect the distribution of haemoglobin, or the prevalence of anaemia or haematological malignancies in Tromsø to differ from the population of Norway.

## 5.2. Risk factors

In epidemiology, a risk factor may be defined as a characteristic that increases the probability of a disease in subjects who have the characteristic compared with subjects who do not [35]. Statistical associations are often called risk factors or

predictors. The risk factor is however, not a necessary or a causal factor of the disease, even if a statistical significant association is observed. Sir Bradford Hill published nine features to answer the question: "...what ought we specifically to consider in drawing conclusions about the nature of the relationship - *causation* or merely *association*?" [38]. These features, later known as "The Hill criteria", were never intended to be a checklist determining whether an observed relation is causal. However, many have applied them as such, and this has been criticised [33, 39].

Changes in haemoglobin levels influence blood viscosity, flow and oxygen carrying capacity [40]. Many studies on haemoglobin as a predictor for mortality and morbidity have used haemoglobin as a continuous or dichotomous variable, and by this failed to recognise the associations [9-12, 41, 42]. In paper III, we evaluated how different levels of haemoglobin predicted total mortality. We found a

significantly increased risk for mortality in the lowest and highest quintile of haemoglobin compared to the mid quintiles. Adjustment for the other risk factors did not change the U-shaped relationship between haemoglobin level and mortality, suggesting that haemoglobin is an independent risk factor of total mortality.

WHO has recommended other criteria for anaemia in smokers [43, 44]. Within quintile 1 of haemoglobin, some of the heavy smokers could in fact have been anaemic even if haemoglobin was within normal reference values. A haemoglobin level in the lowest and highest quintile among smokers should be accompanied by clinical evaluation and smoking cessation should be recommended. The prevalence of male smokers is decreasing in industrial countries [45]. At the same time, the prevalence of obesity increases and by this the risk of mortality also increases [46]. There is a possibility that this obesity

epidemic could counteract some of the gains on mortality from smoking cessation.

### **5.3. Screening for anaemia and haematological malignancies**

To be suitable for screening programmes several requirements regarding the disease, the tests and the feasibility of the screening programme should be fulfilled [24]. The disease should be serious, treatment given before symptoms compared to after debut of symptoms should reduce morbidity and mortality, and the prevalence of disease should be high. The screening test used should be inexpensive, easy to administer, give minimal discomfort for the subject, and the result should be valid and reproducible. Evaluation of potential screening programmes should evaluate the feasibility and the efficacy of the programme.

Anaemia could be serious, however, mild iron deficiency is most common and early treatment hardly improves the prognosis. The prevalence of anaemia is

highest among fertile women and the elderly. The haemoglobin blood test fulfils all the above-mentioned criteria for screening tests. However, a widespread screening programme towards anaemia is probably not feasible or effective in industrial countries. Today's policy with screening during pregnancy and with low threshold for haemoglobin test among subgroups as young women and the elderly is probably adequate.

Haematological malignancies are heterogeneous with regard to seriousness and the benefit of early detection. The prevalence of the diseases is low. No single test could detect all the different entities, but an automated blood count could detect most entities affecting the bone marrow. This test fulfils all the above-mentioned criteria for screening tests. In all, a screening programme for haematological malignancies would not be feasible or effective and is not recommended.

#### **5.4. Haemoglobin**

The methods of haemoglobin measurement in The Tromsø Study changed between 1974 and 1994-95. Both haemoglobin measurement methods were based on the cyanomethhaemoglobin method. The manual method was the gold standard and analytically very stable, but the automated blood cell count is even more precise with low analytic variance. Others have reported haemoglobin values measured by the automated method to be lower than the manual method [47, 48]. We were not able to directly compare the two methods used for haemoglobin measurements. However, most of the haemoglobin values were within the normal range, and the methods used were the same for all subjects. We therefore assume that the change in method would effect all measurements similarly. The effect of lifestyle factors changes on haemoglobin change was probably not affected by methodological differences (paper II).

In the cross sectional study (paper I), BMI and increasing number of cigarettes smoked were positively associated to haemoglobin. The associations between these lifestyle factors and haemoglobin were confirmed in the longitudinal study (paper II). However, influence of age on the haemoglobin level differed between the cross sectional (paper I) and the longitudinal (paper II) analyses. While haemoglobin in men tended to decrease with advancing age in the cross sectional perspective, the repeated measurement of haemoglobin from the same cohort demonstrated a stable haemoglobin level with ageing. We explained this phenomenon by changes in lifestyle. In the cross sectional study (paper I), other lifestyle factors such as alcohol and coffee consumption, and leisure time physical activity were associated with haemoglobin. Table 4 demonstrates the dose response relationship between haemoglobin and these lifestyle factors. We were not able to

confirm these associations in the longitudinal study on men (paper II).

### 5.5. Anaemia

WHO's definition of anaemia was modified in 1968. The modification was based on a limited set of reports where young, non-pregnant women and the elderly were not represented [21]. Due to the limited reports on the distribution of haemoglobin in women, the arbitrarily set WHO criteria for anaemia may not be suitable for women in our population and medicalization of healthy subjects may occur. In men, a study of 15-21 year old Norwegian male industrial workers contributed to the WHO modification [49]. The overall 2.5 percentile for haemoglobin in Tromsø IV men corresponded well with the WHO criteria (paper I). The Tromsø IV cohort is on average older compared to the cohorts that the WHO based their criteria on [49, 50]. BMI was probably considerably higher in the Tromsø IV



**Table 4. Age adjusted haemoglobin and p for trend in stratified groups of alcohol and coffee consumption, and physical activity. The Tromsø Study 1974 - 1994-95.**

	Men			Women		
	n	Mean	p for trend*	n	Mean	p for trend*
<b>Alcohol per fortnight (Glasses)</b>						
0	1 968	145		3 556	132	
1-4	3 467	145		4 642	133	
5-14	4 348	145		2 462	133	
15+	1 181	146	0.01	235	134	<0.0001
<b>Coffee per day (Cups)</b>						
0	1 029	146		1 472	133	
1-5	5 227	145		6 925	133	
6-9	3 082	144		3 154	134	
10+	2 314	144	<0.0001	1 223	135	<0.0001
<b>Hard physical activity</b>						
None	5 125	146		7 723	134	
< 1 hour per week	2 717	146		2 588	133	
1+ hours per week	4 632	144	<0.0001	3 257	133	0.00031

\*p for trend with independent variables as 1,2,3 and if necessary 4.

cohorts, and this may explain why the WHO criteria is still suitable for men in our population. How an increasing

epidemic of obesity would affect the prevalence of anaemia is not clear. Since BMI and haemoglobin are positively

associated to each other one could expect a decrease in the prevalence of anaemia. However, in children and adolescents there are some reports on an increasing prevalence of iron deficiency with increasing BMI, probably due to limited intake of iron-rich food [51, 52]. It is not known if this is representative for adults, but increasing iron deficiency could lead to an increased prevalence of anaemia.

Anaemia is a widespread global health problem. WHO estimates anaemia to affect 4-23% of the population in industrial countries and 30-50% of the population in non-industrial countries [44]. Children and childbearing women are especially at risk mainly due to nutritional iron-deficiency, but in non-industrial countries the problems are exaggerated by infections such as malaria, hookworms, schistosomiasis and HIV/AIDS, and a high prevalence of haemoglobinopathies or other nutritional deficiencies. Severe anaemia during pregnancy increases maternal mortality [44, 53]. The anaemic women in

our study (paper I) were mainly mildly affected, and causal evidence is lacking or contradictory for mother and child consequences of mild anaemia [53]. However, the Norwegian screening programme during pregnancy takes iron-deficiency into consideration. Even if anaemia is prevalent in subgroups of populations from industrial countries, the risk and problems are minor compared to the challenges of non-industrial countries.

#### **5.6. Prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies**

Prevalence is defined as the number of subjects in a given population who have a specified disease. By prevalence we usually mean point prevalence, which is the prevalence at a point in time [35]. Period prevalence is the number of persons who have the disease during a specified period in time, including both cases present at the start of the period but also new cases that develop during the period.

Haematological malignancies are heterogeneous entities. Some of them have a long preclinical phase. After treatment some malignancies have a long stable plateau phase without signs of disease but without being defined as cured. To be able to include the non-participants in the estimates, we chose to use period prevalence with a long pre-survey phase and a drawn out phase after the survey. The period was assumed to be long enough to find treated subjects without signs of disease, and to expect some of the non-participants to potentially have become symptomatic and being diagnosed anyway.

Incidence is the number of new cases of a disease, with the total population at risk as the denominator (incidence proportion), or the total person-time under observation as the denominator (incidence rate) [33]. The long observational time was the reason why the 13 newly diagnosed cases after the screening were not excluded from the analysis. The observational period was probably so long, that one could expect

some of these to have been diagnosed anyway. Screening for diseases may increase incidences, especially if the preclinical phase is long. The number of cases with haematological malignancies among the participants became artificially high due to the effect of screening (paper IV).

The Norwegian age-adjusted incidence rates for cancers in lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues were 27.1 per 100 000 males and 18.1 per 100 000 females in 1996 [54]. Most registries report sex and entity specific rates and directly comparable rates are not readily available. However, the incidence of leukaemia, multiple myeloma and lymphoma has shown little geographical variation within countries in northern Europe [55, 56]. The rates in Norway are about 20% lower than the rates for northern America but about 70% higher than for Japan [57].

Three compulsory sources of information provide the Cancer Registry of Norway with data on new cancer cases:

death certificates from Statistics Norway; a clinical form from the physician; and reports from the pathology laboratories [54]. The Cancer Registry of Norway is known for its completeness [54, 58-60]. However, an underreporting of haematological malignancies has been reported [54, 60]. The haematological malignancies are often diagnosed without assistance from the pathology laboratory, and many patients with these malignancies survive for years. A systematic reporting from the haematological laboratories is not established. The compulsory clinical form from the physician who diagnosed the patient was therefore often the only source of information to the Cancer Registry. In most clinical practices, there has been no automatic reminder or systematic electronic reporting of these forms. We found an underreporting of 14% of the haematological malignancies to the Cancer Registry of Norway. However, from 1998 the Cancer Registry has received information from the patient administrative

systems on all patients treated for malignant disorders [54]. As a result, the completeness has improved also for the years before 1998. The development within information technology allows for new and better reporting routines, independent of the physicians' memory, and this provides as complete statistics as possible.

#### **5.7. Gender differences in risk factors and disease**

Women are more susceptible than males to the detrimental effect of smoking with regards to risk for myocardial infarction, lung cancer and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [61-63]. The detectable difference of higher mean haemoglobin in smokers compared to non-smokers was strongest in women (paper I). The effect of smoking on haemoglobin was present even in low dose female smokers (1-10 cigarettes per day). This finding is in contrast to male smokers, where the dose related increase in haemoglobin was most

pronounced in more excessive smokers. The increase in haemoglobin by smoking may have implications for the detection of anaemia [7, 43]. However, the possible dose response gender difference is not reflected in WHO's adjusted cut off values for anaemia in smokers [44].

The incidence rates for cancers in lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues are generally higher for men than women [55, 64]. We found the prevalence of haematological malignancies to be higher in men than women (paper IV). The increase in prevalence with age was present somewhat 10 years earlier in men compared to women. The same time lag in women is found in the prevalence of anaemia in the elderly (paper I), and in coronary mortality [65]. Perhaps the biological ageing of men is faster than in women?

## **6. IMPLICATIONS FOR CLINICAL PRACTICE AND FURTHER RESEARCH**

Findings of anaemia in men are likely to represent disease and further evaluation is needed. Haemoglobin is a predictor of morbidity [11, 12]. Future changes in lifestyle may contribute to a change in the distribution of haemoglobin, and lack of awareness of these changes may increase the risk of missing early signs of disease. Haemoglobin within normal reference values have prognostic value among smokers in particular. Haemoglobin values within quintile 1 among some smokers could be regarded as anaemia and should be followed by clinical evaluation. Haemoglobin values within quintile 5 among smokers are even more predictive for mortality and smoking cessation should be encouraged.

Despite the frequency of haemoglobin measurements, the epidemiological interest in this field is scarce. The Tromsø Study has given us the opportunity to future

research. In 2001 the fifth survey was conducted and we were then able to measure not only haemoglobin, but also white blood cells and platelets counts. The study reinvestigated 6961 subjects who attended a more extended examination of the 1994-95 survey (89% of those invited: all men born 1925-39, all women born 1925-44 and a 5-10% random selection of the other age groups). In addition, all inhabitants born 1971, -61, -56 and -41 were invited in 2001. The data are now ready for analysis.

We will now be able to evaluate how changes in lifestyle factors predict changes in other haematological variables as well as haemoglobin. How white blood cells and platelets can predict mortality and morbidity in general populations is still unclear. The haematological variables' significance as predictors of chronic diseases should be evaluated. Since these cohorts are older than the 1974 cohorts, the death rates are probably higher, allowing for evaluation of haematological variables

as predictors of different causes of death in addition to total mortality.

The 1974 study was restricted to men only and the gender perspective was therefore absent in two of the subprojects of this thesis. Since women differ from men in a number of aspects, including the distribution of haemoglobin, the gender perspective should be central in future projects.

## REFERENCES

1. Garn SM, Ryan AS, Abraham S, Owen G. Suggested sex and age appropriate values for "low" and "deficient" hemoglobin levels. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1981;34:1648-1651.
2. Yip R, Johnson C, Dallman PR. Age-related changes in laboratory values used in the diagnosis of anemia and iron deficiency. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1984;39:427-436.
3. Natvig H. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway. I. Hemoglobin levels in adults. *Acta Med Scand* 1963;173:423-434.
4. Garn SM, Clark DC. Haemoglobin and fatness. *Ecol Food Nutr* 1975;4:131-133.
5. Micozzi MS, Albanes D, Stevens RG. Relation of body size and composition to clinical biochemical and hematologic indices in US men and women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1989;50:1276-1281.
6. Milman N, Byg KE, Mulvad G, Pedersen HS, Bjerregaard P. Haemoglobin concentrations appear to be lower in indigenous Greenlanders than in Danes: assessment of haemoglobin in 234 Greenlanders and in 2804 Danes. *Eur J Haematol* 2001;67:23-29.
7. Nordenberg D, Yip R, Binkin NJ. The effect of cigarette smoking on hemoglobin levels and anemia screening. *JAMA* 1990;264:1556-1559.
8. Waters WE, Withey JL, Kilpatrick GS, Wood PH, Abernethy M. Ten-year haematological follow-up: mortality and haematological changes. *Br Med J* 1969;4:761-764.
9. Cullen KJ, Stenhouse NS, Wearne KL. Raised haemoglobin and risk of

- cardiovascular disease. *Lancet* 1981; 2:1288-1289.
10. Böttiger LE, Carlson LA. Risk factors for death for males and females. A study of the death pattern in the Stockholm prospective study. *Acta Med Scand* 1982;211:437-442.
  11. Carlson LA, Böttiger LE. Risk factors for ischaemic heart disease in men and women. Results of the 19-year follow-up of the Stockholm Prospective Study. *Acta Med Scand* 1985;218:207-211.
  12. Sarnak MJ, Tighiouart H, Manjunath G et al. Anemia as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2002;40:27-33.
  13. Harris NL, Jaffe ES, Diebold J et al. The World Health Organization classification of neoplastic diseases of the haematopoietic and lymphoid tissues: Report of the Clinical Advisory Committee Meeting, Airlie House, Virginia, November 1997. *Histopathology* 2000;36: 9-86.
  14. Thelle DS, Førde OH, Try K, Lehmann EH. The Tromsø heart study. Methods and main results of the cross-sectional study. *Acta Med Scand* 1976;200:107-118.
  15. Bønnaa KH, Thelle DS. Association between blood pressure and serum lipids in a population. The Tromsø Study. *Circulation* 1991;83:1305-1314.
  16. Wilsgaard T, Schirmer H, Arnesen E. Impact of body weight on blood pressure with a focus on sex differences: the Tromsø Study, 1986-1995. *Arch Intern Med* 2000;160:2847-2853.



17. Bønaa KH, Arnesen E. Association between heart rate and atherogenic blood lipid fractions in a population. The Tromsø Study. *Circulation* 1992; 86:394-405.
18. Thune I, Njølstad I, Løchen ML, Førde OH. Physical activity improves the metabolic risk profiles in men and women: the Tromsø Study. *Arch Intern Med* 1998;158:1633-1640.
19. International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. Recommendations and requirements for haemoglobinometry in human blood. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 1965; 17:617-620.
20. Huang TC, Chen CP, Wefler V, Raftery A. A Stable Reagent for the Liebermann-Burchard Reaction. *Analyt Chem* 1961;33:1405-1407.
21. World Health Organization. Nutritional anaemias. Report of a WHO Scientific Group. WHO Techn Rep Ser 1968; 405:9-10.
22. Førde OH, Thelle DS. The Tromsø Heart Study. Population studies of coronary risk factors with special emphasis on high density lipoprotein and the family occurrence of myocardial infarction. Tromsø: Institute of Community Medicine, 1979.
23. Evensen SA, Brinch L, Tjønnfjord GE, Wisløff F. *Blodsykdommer*. Fifth. ed. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget, 1999.
24. Hennekens CH, Buring JE. *Epidemiology in medicine*. First ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven Publishers, 1987.
25. Gordon T, Moore FE, Shurtleff D, Dawber TR. Some methodologic problems in the long-term study of cardiovascular disease: observations

- on the Framingham study. *J Chronic Dis* 1959;10:186-206.
26. Bergstrand R, Vedin A, Wilhelmsson C, Wilhelmsen L. Bias due to non-participation and heterogenous subgroups in population surveys. *J Chronic Dis* 1983;36:725-728.
  27. Rosengren A, Wilhelmsen L, Berglund G, Elmfeldt D. Non-participants in a general population study of men, with special reference to social and alcoholic problems. *Acta Med Scand* 1987;221:243-251.
  28. Jacobsen BK, Thelle DS. The Tromsø Heart Study: responders and non-responders to a health questionnaire, do they differ? *Scand J Soc Med* 1988;16:101-104.
  29. Tverdal A. A mortality follow-up of persons invited to a cardiovascular disease study in five areas in Norway. Oslo: National Health Screening Service, 1989.
  30. Holmen J, Midthjell K, Forsen L, Skjerve K, Gorseth M, Oseland A. [A health survey in Nord-Trøndelag 1984-86. Participation and comparison of attendants and non-attendants]. *Helseundersøkelsen i Nord-Trøndelag 1984-86. Fremmøtet og sammenlikning av dem som møtte og dem som ikke møtte. Tidsskr Nor Lægeforen* 1990;110:1973-1977.
  31. Melton LJ, Dyck PJ, Karnes JL, O'Brien PC, Service FJ. Non-response bias in studies of diabetic complications: the Rochester Diabetic Neuropathy Study. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1993;46:341-348.
  32. Hansen V, Jacobsen BK, Arnesen E. Prevalence of serious psychiatric morbidity in attenders and non-attenders to a health survey of a general population: the Tromsø

- Health Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001; 154:891-894.
33. Rothman KJ. *Epidemiology: an introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002.
  34. Kleinbaum DG, Kupper LL, Muller KE, Nizam A. *Applied Regression Analysis and Multivariable Methods*. Third ed. Pacific Grove; CA: Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, 1998.
  35. Jekel JF, Katz DL, Elmore JG. *Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Preventive Medicine*. Second ed. Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders Company, 2001.
  36. Statistics Norway. Population, by age and county. 1 Jan. 2005. Per cent. [http://www.ssb.no/folkemengde\\_en/tab-2005-03-11-03-en.html](http://www.ssb.no/folkemengde_en/tab-2005-03-11-03-en.html). Statistics Norway, 2005.
  37. Statistics Norway. Persons 16 years and above by level of education and municipality of residence. 1 Okt. 2003. [http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/04/01/utniv\\_en/tab-2004-09-23-02-en.html](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/04/01/utniv_en/tab-2004-09-23-02-en.html). Statistics Norway, 2005.
  38. Hill AB. *Principles of medical statistics*. Ninth ed. London: The Lancet Limited, 1971.
  39. Rothman KJ, Greenland S. *Modern Epidemiology*. Second ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven, 1998.
  40. Lee R, Foerster J, Lukens J, Paraskevas F, Greer JP, Rodgers GM. *Wintrobe's Clinical Hematology*. Tenth ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams Wilkins, 1999.
  41. Cullen K, Stenhouse NS, Wearne KL, Welborn TA. Multiple regression analysis of risk factors for

- cardiovascular disease and cancer mortality in Busselton, Western Australia--13-year study. *J Chronic Dis* 1983;36:371-377.
42. Kannel WB, Gordon T, Wolf PA, McNamara P. Hemoglobin and the risk of cerebral infarction: the Framingham Study. *Stroke* 1972;3:409-420.
43. Nestel P. Adjusting Hemoglobin Values in Program Surveys. <http://inacg.ilsa.org/publications/>. Washington, DC: INACG Secretariat, 2002.
44. WHO/UNICEF/UNO (ed). Iron Deficiency Anaemia. Assessment, Prevention, and Control. A guide for programme managers. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2001.
45. Molarius A, Parsons RW, Dobson AJ et al. Trends in cigarette smoking in 36 populations from the early 1980s to the mid-1990s: findings from the WHO MONICA Project. *Am J Public Health* 2001;91:206-212.
46. World Health Organization. Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. Report of a WHO consultation. WHO Techn Rep Ser 1997.
47. Koepke JA. The calibration of automated instruments for accuracy in hemoglobinometry. *Am J Clin Pathol* 1977; 68: 180-184.
48. Salvati AM, Samoggia P, Taggi F, Tentori L. Hemoglobinometry: A comparison between the hemoglobincyanide method and the Coulter S counter. *Clin Chim Acta* 1977;77:13-20.
49. Natvig K. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway. V. Hemoglobin concentration and hematocrit in men aged 15-21 years. *Acta Med Scand* 1966;180:613-620.

50. Kilpatrick GS, Hardisty RM. The prevalence of anaemia in the community. A survey on a random sample of the population. *Br Med J* 1961;1:778-782.
51. Pinhas-Hamiel O, Newfield RS, Koren I, Agmon A, Lilos P, Phillip M. Greater prevalence of iron deficiency in overweight and obese children and adolescents. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 2003;27:416-418.
52. Nead KG, Halterman JS, Kaczorowski JM, Auinger P, Weitzman M. Overweight children and adolescents: a risk group for iron deficiency. *Pediatrics* 2004;114:104-108.
53. Stoltzfus RJ. Iron-deficiency anemia: reexamining the nature and magnitude of the public health problem. Summary: implications for research and programs. *J Nutr* 2001;131:697S-700S.
54. Hansen S, Norstein J, Næss Å. *Cancer in Norway 2001*. Oslo, Cancer Registry of Norway, 2004.
55. GLOBOCAN 2002. Ferlay J (ed) Lyon: International Agency for Research on Cancer, 2005.
56. Pukkala E, Södeman B, Okeanov A et al. *Cancer Atlas of Northern Europe*. <http://www.cancerregistry.fi/atlasweb/index.htm>. Helsinki: Cancer Society of Finland, 2001.
57. Ferlay J, Bray F, Pisani P, Parkin DM (ed). *GLOBOCAN 2000: Cancer Incidence, Mortality and Prevalence Worldwide, Version 1.0*. IARC CancerBase No.5. Lyon: IARC Press, 2001.

58. Mork J, Thoresen S, Faye-Lund H, Langmark F, Glattre E. Head and neck cancer in Norway. A study of the quality of the Cancer Registry of Norway's data on head and neck cancer for the period 1953-1991. *APMIS* 1995;103:375-382.
59. Harvei S, Tretli S, Langmark F. Quality of prostate cancer data in the Cancer Registry of Norway. *Eur J Cancer* 1996;32A:104-110.
60. Lund E. Pilot Study for the Evaluation of Completeness of Reporting to the Cancer Registry. Incidence of Cancer in Norway 1978. Oslo: The Cancer Registry of Norway, 1981.
61. Njølstad I, Arnesen E, Lund-Larsen PG. Smoking, serum lipids, blood pressure, and sex differences in myocardial infarction. A 12-year follow-up of the Finnmark Study. *Circulation* 1996;93:450-456.
62. Risch HA, Howe GR, Jain M, Burch JD, Holowaty EJ, Miller AB. Are female smokers at higher risk for lung cancer than male smokers? A case-control analysis by histologic type. *Am J Epidemiol* 1993;138:281-293.
63. Prescott E, Bjerg AM, Andersen PK, Lange P, Vestbo J. Gender difference in smoking effects on lung function and risk of hospitalization for COPD: results from a Danish longitudinal population study. *Eur Respir J* 1997; 10:822-827.
64. Hansen S, Norstein J, Næss Å. Cancer in Norway 1998. Oslo: Institute of population-based cancer research, 2001.

65. Statistics Norway. Deaths by sex, age and underlying cause of death. The whole country. 2003.

<http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/0>

[3/01/10/dodsarsak\\_en/tab-2005-03-](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/03/01/10/dodsarsak_en/tab-2005-03-30-03-en.html)

[30-03-en.html](http://www.ssb.no/english/subjects/03/01/10/dodsarsak_en/tab-2005-03-30-03-en.html). Statistics Norway,

2005

## **ERRATA**

### **Paper I**

Page 387, column 1, section 2, line 3-4:  
*...8130 subject (78 % of the invited) were reinvestigated.* In total, 8130 subjects (78 % of total invited) were investigated, 6961 subjects were from the cohort of Tromsø IV (89%).

### **Paper IV**

Last number in the conclusion of the abstract; 2.2% should be 2.2%.

Table 5 presents incidence proportions not incidence rates.

### **In general**

Participation to the survey implicates that the individual was registered at the screening, but in a few cases, this is about all that is registered about the subject. In different publications from the Tromsø study the number of participants have varied slightly. In paper I of this thesis the participated population was reported to be 27 153, and in paper IV; 27 145.

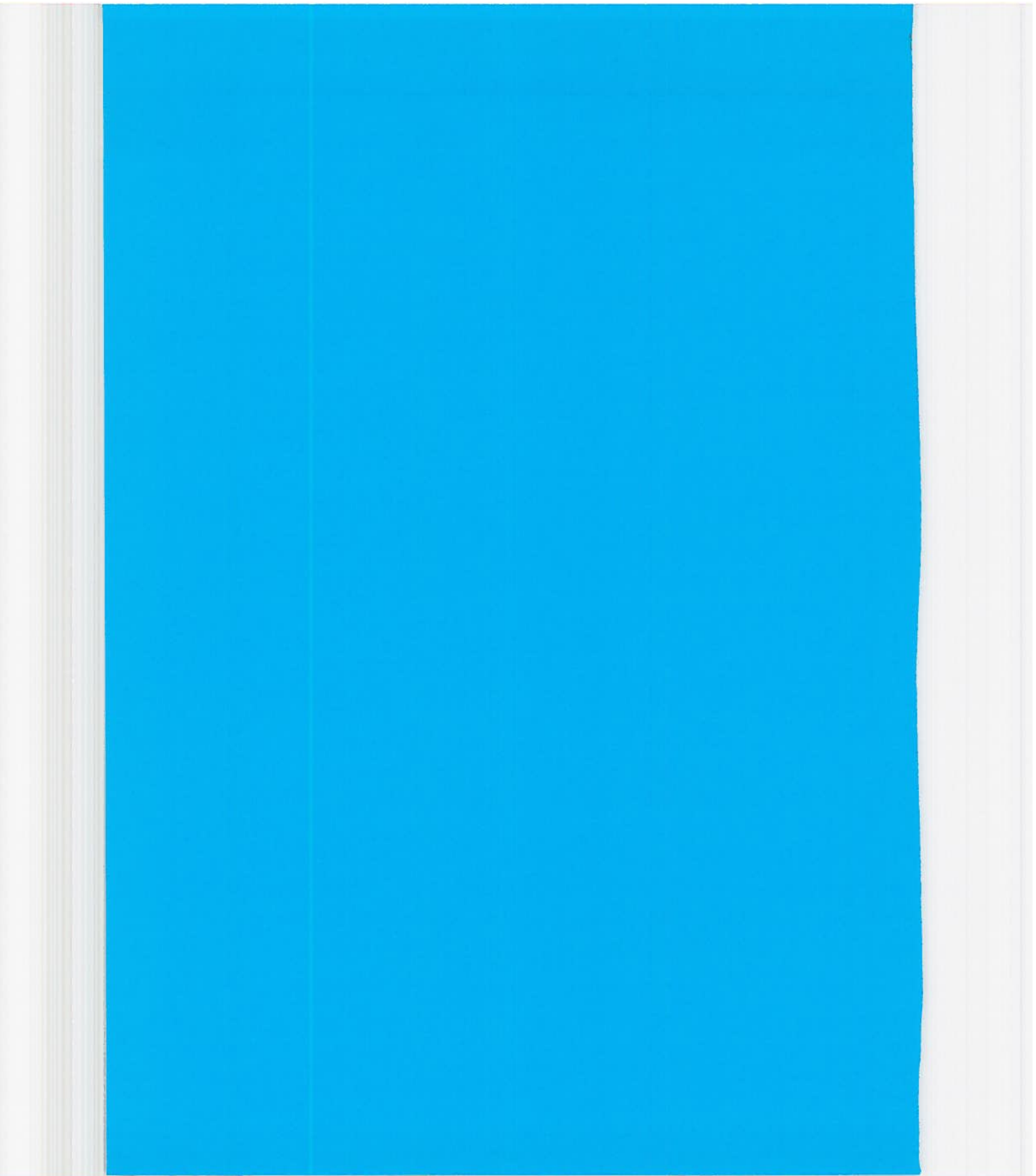
The eligible population of the Tromsø Study 1994-95 has recently been revised to be 35 420.



## **Appendix 1**

Questionnaire I Tromsø Study 1974

Original Norwegian version and English translation



# MELDING OM SKJERMBILDEFOTOGRAFERING OG HJERTE-KARUNDERSØKELSE

(Gjelder bare den person brevet er adressert til)

Skjermbildefotograferingen kommer nå til  
Deres distrikt.

Tid og sted for Deres framnete vil De finne  
nedenfor.

Denne gangen vil en del av befolkningen også  
få tilbud om hjerte-karundersøkelse. De tilhører  
denne gruppe. En orientering om undersøkelsen  
er gitt i vedlagte brosjyre.

*Vennligst fyll ut sperreskjemaet på baksiden  
og ta det med til undersøkelsen. Ta også med  
tuberkulinkort eller frelsebok; om De har.*

Fravær bes eventuelt meldt på vedlagte seddel.  
Undersøkelsen koster 1,- krone.

Med hilsen

HELSEÅDET FYLKESLEGEN  
STATENS SKJERMBILDEFOTOGRAFERING

Fedt dato	Personnr	Kommune	Kretsnr
Møtested		Kjenn Første bokstav etternavn	Dag og dato Klokkeslett

A		JA	NEI
Har De, eller har De hatt:			
Hjerteinfarkt? .....	53	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? .....	54	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Annen hjertesykdom? .....	55	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Åreforkalkning i bena? .....	56	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hjerneslag? .....	57	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sukkersyke? .....	58	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Er De under behandling for:			
Høyt blodtrykk? .....	59	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bruker De:			
Nitroglycerin? .....	60	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

B		JA	NEI
Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De:			
Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? .....	61	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? .....	62	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvis De får smerter eller ubehag i brystet ved gange, pleier De da å:			
1 Stanse? .....	63	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Saktne farten? .....	64	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Fortsette i samme takt? .....	65	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvis De stansor eller saktner farten, forsvinner smertene da:			
1 Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? .....	66	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Etter mer enn 10 minutter? .....	67	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Får De smerter i tykkleggan når De:			
Går? .....	68	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Er i ro? .....	69	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvis De får leggsmerter, besvar da:			
Forverres smertene ved raskere tempo eller i bakker? .....	70	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gir smertene seg når De stopper? .....	71	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Har De vanligvis:			
Hoste om morgenen? .....	72	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oppspytt fra brystet om morgenen? .....	73	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C		JA
Bevegelse og kroppelig anstrengelse i Deres fritid.		
Hvis aktiviteten varierer meget f.eks. mellom sommer og vinter så ta et gjennomsnitt.		
Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året.		
Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best.		
1 Leser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse? .....	74	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Dem på annen måte minst 4 timer i uken? .. (Heri medregnes også gange eller sykling til arbeidstedet, søndagsturer m.m.)	75	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hagearbeid e.l.? .. (Merk at virksomheten skal være minst 4 timer i uken.)	76	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Trener hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett, regelmessig og flere ganger i uken? .....	77	<input type="checkbox"/>

D		JA	NEI
Røyker De daglig for tiden? .....	82	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvis svaret var "JA" på forrige spørsmål, besvar da:			
Røyker De sigaretter daglig? .....	83	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(håndrullede eller fabrikkframstilte)			
Hvis De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, besvar da:			
Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere? .....			
Hvis De svarte "JA", hvor lenge er det siden De sluttet?			
1 Mindre enn 3 måneder? .....	84	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 3 måneder - 1 år? .....	85	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 1 - 5 år? .....	86	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Mer enn 5 år? .....	87	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Besvares av dem som røyker nå eller har røykt tidligere:			
Hvor mange år tilsammen har De røykt daglig? .....	88-91	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig? Oppgi antall pr. dag (håndrullede + fabrikkframstilte)			
Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sigaretter eller serutter/cigarillos? .....	92	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pipe? .....	93	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvis De røyker pipe, hvor mange pakker tobakk (50 gram) bruker De i pipa pr. uke?			
Oppgi gjennomsnittlig antall pakker pr. uke.			

E		JA	NEI
Har De vanligvis skiftarbeid eller nattarbeid? .....			
Kan De vanligvis komme hjem fra arbeidet:			
Hver dag? .....	94	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hver helg? .....	95	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Har De i perioder lengre arbeidsdager enn vanlig? .....			
(f.eks. under sesongfiske, onnearbeid)			
Har De i løpet av siste året hatt:			
Sett kryss i den ruten hvor "JA" passer best.			
1 Overveiende stillesittende arbeid? .. (f.eks. skrivebordsarb., unmakerarb., montering)	96	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2 Arbeid som krever at De går mye? .. (f.eks. ekspeditørarb., lett industriarb., undervien)	97	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Arbeid hvor De går og løfter mye? .. (f.eks. postbud, tyngre industriarb., bygningsarb.)	98	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4 Tungt kroppsarbeid? .....	99	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f.eks. skogsarbeid, tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygningsarb.)			
Har De i løpet av de siste 12 mnd måttet flytte fra hjemstedet på grunn av forandring i arbeidssituasjonen? .....			
Er husmorarbeid Deres hovedyrke? .....	100	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Har De i løpet av de siste 12 mnd fått arbeidsledighetsstrygd? .....			
Er De for tiden sykmaltd, eller får De attføringspenger? .....	101	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Har De full eller delvis uførepensjon? ..	102	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

F		JA	NEI
Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjertekrampe)? ..			
Er to eller flere av Deres besteforeldre av finsk rett? .....	103	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Er to eller flere av Deres besteforeldre av samisk rett? .....	104	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Ant. sigarett  
Ant. tobakk

Vårt post

**English translation of the questionnaire used in the cardiovascular disease study in Oslo\* 1972-73, Norwegian counties 1974-78 (Finnmark, Oppland and Sogn og Fjordane) and Tromsø 1974.**

English translation; Mr. Kevin McCafferty

*Tick "yes/no" or "yes", as appropriate.*

**Part A**

Have you, or have you had:  
a heart attack?  
angina pectoris (heart cramp)?  
any other heart disease?  
hardened arteries in the legs?  
a cerebral stroke?  
diabetes?

Are you being treated for:  
high blood pressure?

Do you use:  
nitroglycerine?

---

**Part B**

Do you have pain or discomfort in the chest when:

- walking up hills or stairs, or walking fast on level ground?
- walking at normal pace on level ground?

If you get pain or discomfort in the chest when walking, do you usually:

- (1) stop?
- (2) slow down?
- (3) carry on at the same pace?

If you stop or slow down, does the pain disappear:

- (1) within 10 minutes?
- (2) after more than 10 minutes?

Do you have pain in the calf while:

- walking?
- resting?

If you get pain in the calf, then:

- does the pain increase when you walk faster or uphill?
- does the pain disappear if you stop?

Do you usually have:

- cough in the morning?
- phlegm chest in the morning?

**Part C**

Exercise and physical exertion in *leisure time*.  
If your activity varies much, for example between summer and winter, then give an average. The questions refer only to the last twelve months.

Tick "YES" beside the description that fits best:

- (1) Reading, watching TV, or other sedentary activity?
- (2) Walking, cycling, or other forms of exercise at least 4 hours a week? (including walking or cycling to place of work, Sunday-walking, etc.)
- (3) Participation in recreational sports, heavy gardening, etc.? (note: duration of activity at least 4 hours a week).
- (4) Participation in hard training or sports competitions, regularly several times a week?

---

**Part D\***

Do you smoke daily at present?

If "Yes":

Do you smoke cigarettes daily?  
(handrolled or factory made)

If you do not smoke cigarettes at present:

Have you previously smoked cigarettes daily?

If "Yes", how long is it since you stopped?

- (1) Less than 3 months?
- (2) 3 months to 1 year?
- (3) 1 to 5 years?
- (4) More than 5 years?

For those who smoke or have smoked previously:

How many years altogether have you smoked daily? Number of years .....

How many cigarettes do you, or did you, smoke daily? Give number of cigarettes per day (handrolled + factory made)

Number of cigarettes .....

Do you smoke tobacco products other than cigarettes daily?

- cigars or cigarillos?
- a pipe?

If you smoke a pipe, how many packs of tobacco (50 grams) do you smoke per week?

Give average number of packs per week.

Number of tobacco packs .....

---

**Part E**

Do you usually work shifts or at night?

Can you usually come home from work:

- every day?
- every weekend?

Are there periods during which your working days are longer than usual? (e.g.: fishing season, harvest)

During the last year, have you had: (Tick "YES" beside description that fits best):

- (1) mostly sedentary work? (e.g., office work, watchmaker, light manual work)
- (2) work that requires a lot of walking? (e.g., shop assistant, light industrial work, teaching)
- (3) work that requires a lot of walking and lifting? (e.g., postman, heavy industrial work, construction)
- (4) heavy manual labour? (e.g., forestry, heavy farmwork, heavy construction)

During the last 12 months, have you had to move house for work reasons?

Is housekeeping your main occupation?

Have you within the last 12 months received unemployment benefit?

Are you at present on sick leave, or receiving rehabilitation allowance?

Do you receive a complete or partial disability pension?

---

**Part F** (alternatives: yes, no, don't know)

Have one or more of your parents or sisters or brothers had a heart attack (heart wound) or angina pectoris (heart cramp)?

In Finnmark and Tromsø only:

Are two or more of your grandparents of Finnish origin?

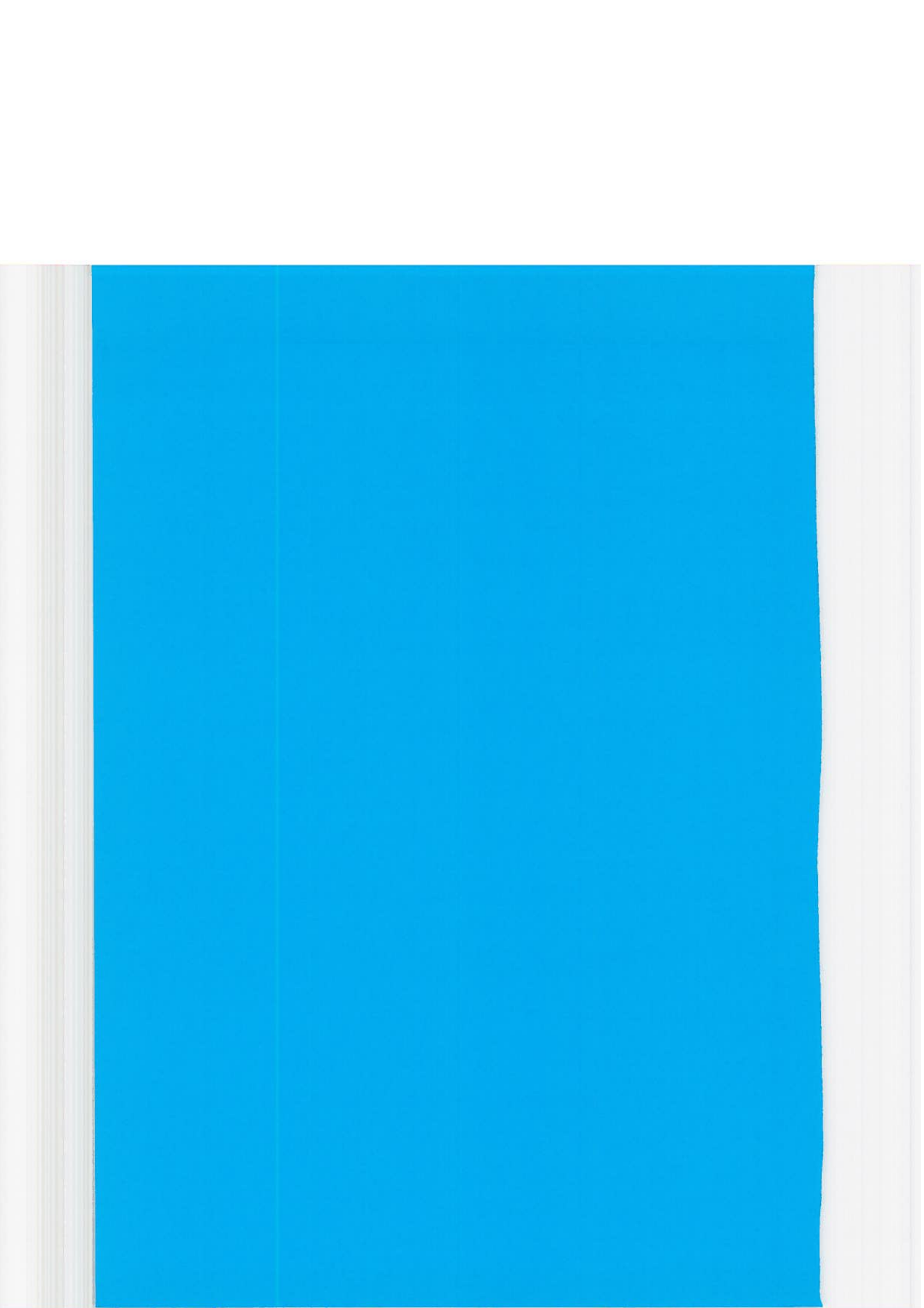
Are two or more of your grandparents of Lapp origin?

\*In Oslo preset groups of cigarettes smoked per day and packs of pipe tobacco smoked per day (see original questionnaire)

**Appendix 2**

Questionnaire II Tromsø Study 1979-1980

Original Norwegian version and English translation

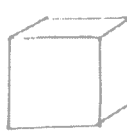
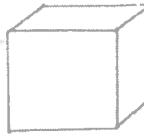
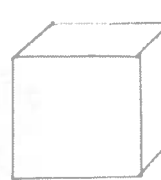
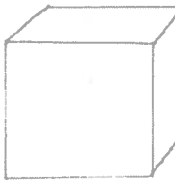




Sammen med innkallingen fikk De et spørreskjema fra Statens Skjermbilde-  
fotografering. Dette leverte De ved undersøkelsen.

Hjertekarsykdommene er imidlertid en mangeartet sykdomsgruppe med tildels dårlig  
kjente årsaksforhold. I Tromsø vil vi derfor forsøke å få en mer fullstendig kartlegging  
av forhold som kan være av betydning for sykdommens forløp, f.eks. kosthold, psykisk  
press ("stress"), sosiale forhold og sykdomsforekomst blant slektninger. Vi håper De vil  
være brydd med å fylle ut også dette skjema, og sende det tilbake til Tromsø Helseråd  
i den utleverte konvolutt.

Alle opplysninger i forbindelse med skjermbildeundersøkelsen vil bli behandlet  
strengt konfidensielt.

I EGET KOSTHOLD	JA		JA
<p>1. Hva slags brød spiser De oftest? Sett kryss i den ruten der "JA" passer best.</p> <p>Løff ..... 1</p> <p>Fint (lyst) brød, alminnelig brød ..... 2</p> <p>Grovt (mørkt) brød, kneipp o.l. .... 3</p> <p>Hjemmebakt (grovt) brød ..... 4</p>		<p>3. Hvor mange brødskeer spiser De vanligvis daglig? Sett kryss i den ruten der "JA" passer best.</p> <p>Mindre enn 2 skiver ..... 1</p> <p>2-6 skiver ..... 2</p> <p>7-12 skiver ..... 3</p> <p>13 skiver eller flere ..... 4</p>	
<p>2. Hva slags smør eller margarin bruker De oftest? Sett kryss i den ruten der "JA" passer best.</p> <p>Meieri eller fjellsmør ..... 1</p> <p>Vanlig margarin ..... 2</p> <p>Plantemargarin ..... 3</p> <p>Myk (soft) margarin ..... 4</p>		<p>4. Hva slags melk drikker De vanligvis? Sett kryss i den ruten der "JA" passer best.</p> <p>Drikker ikke melk ..... 1</p> <p>Melk (hømmelk), søt, sur ..... 2</p> <p>Skummet melk, søt, sur ..... 3</p> <p>Blanding av skummet og hømmelk ..... 4</p>	
<p>5. Tegningen nedenfor forestiller terninger av smør eller margarin i naturlig størrelse. Kryss av for den terning som likner mest på den mengde De bruker til 1 skive brød. Er De i tvil, forsøk å prøvesmøre en skive. Bruker ikke smør eller margarin..... <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>1. <input type="checkbox"/>      2. <input type="checkbox"/>      3. <input type="checkbox"/>      4. <input type="checkbox"/></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;"></div> </div>			

6. Hvor mange glass /kopper melk drikker De vanligvis daglig?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Drikker ikke, eller mindre enn et glass/en kopp ..... 1
- 1-2 glass/kopper ..... 2
- 3-4 glass/kopper ..... 3
- 5 eller flere glass/kopper ..... 4

7. Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker De vanligvis daglig?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Drikker ikke, eller mindre enn en kopp ..... 1
- 1-4 kopper ..... 2
- 5-8 kopper ..... 3
- 9 eller flere kopper ..... 4

8. Er De totalavholdsmann/kvinne?

Hvis nei,

— Hvor ofte pleier De å drikke øl?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året ..... 1
- 1-2 ganger i måneden ..... 2
- Omtrent 1 gang i uken ..... 3
- 2-3 ganger i uken ..... 4
- Omtrent hver dag ..... 5

— Hvor ofte pleier De å drikke vin?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året ..... 1
- 1-2 ganger i måneden ..... 2
- Omtrent 1 gang i uken ..... 3
- 2-3 ganger i uken ..... 4
- Omtrent hver dag ..... 5

— Hvor ofte pleier De å drikke brennevin?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året ..... 1
- 1-2 ganger i måneden ..... 2
- Omtrent 1 gang i uken ..... 3
- 2-3 ganger i uken ..... 4
- Omtrent hver dag ..... 5

9. Omtrent hvor ofte har De i løpet av de siste 12 måneder drukket så mye øl, vin eller brennevin at De har vært beruset?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Har aldri vært beruset eller ikke vært beruset i løpet av siste år ..... 1
- Noen få ganger i året ..... 2
- 1-2 ganger i måneden ..... 3
- 1-2 ganger i uken ..... 4
- 3 eller flere ganger i uken ..... 5

10. Hvor ofte består middagsmåltidet av fisk eller retter med fisk?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Sjeldnere enn 1 gang i uken ..... 1
- 1-2 ganger i uken ..... 2
- 3-4 ganger i uken ..... 3
- 5-6 ganger i uken ..... 4
- 7 ganger i uken ..... 5

11. Hvor ofte bruker De frukt eller grønnsaker?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Bruker aldri frukt eller grønnsaker ..... 1
- Noen få ganger i året ..... 2
- 1-2 ganger i måneden ..... 3
- Omtrent 1 gang i uken ..... 4
- 2-3 ganger i uken ..... 5
- Omtrent hver dag ..... 6

12. Hvor mange ganger i måneden spiser De kokte eller stekte pølser, kjøttkaker eller annen opplaget kjøttmat?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Aldri eller sjeldnere enn 1 gang i måneden ..... 1
- 1-2 ganger i måneden ..... 2
- 3-4 ganger i måneden (inntil 1 gang i uken) ..... 3
- 5-8 ganger i måneden (inntil 2 ganger i uken) ..... 4
- Mer enn 8 ganger i måneden (mer enn 2 ganger i uken) ..... 5

13. Har De i løpet av de siste 5 årene forandret  
Deres kosthold når det gjelder disse varene?  
Sett ett kryss for hver enkelt vare.

	Som før	Mer nå	Mindre nå
Vanlig margarin eller smør			
Skummet melk			
Magert kjøtt			
Helmelk			
Soya (soft) margarin			
Kjøtt med mye fett			

18. Har De, eller har De hatt  
hudsykdommen psoriasis?

JA NEI

19. Har De i løpet av de siste 12 måneder  
hatt allergisk eksem på hendene?

20. Har De i løpet av de siste 3 år vært  
sykemeldt eller arbeidsufør p.g.a.  
allergisk eksem på hendene?

21. Har De, eller har De hatt leddgikt?  
(Kronisk reumatisk artritt)

II TIDLIGERE/NÅVÆRENDE EGNE SYKDOMMER

JA NEI

14. Har De noen gang hatt?

Plutselig lammelse eller nummenhet  
i en side av kropp eller ansikt,  
i en hånd eller fot

Plutselig tap av taleevnen

Plutselig tap av synet helt eller  
delvis, eller plutselig dobbeltsyn

22. Har De i løpet av de siste 12 måneder  
vært plaget av smerter i ryggen  
som har vart lenger enn 4 uker?

Hvis ja, bedrer ryggsmertene seg  
dersom De beveger Dem?

23. Har De vært plaget av stivhet i  
ryggen om morgenerne som varte  
lenger enn 30 minutter?

15. Har De hatt magesår?

Har De ofte sugende smerter  
ovenst i magen?

Har De mye plager med sure  
oppstøt eller halsbrann?

Er De mye plaget av oppblåsthet  
og rumling i magen?

Har De ofte knipsmerter i magen?

Har De noen gang tatt røntgenbilde  
av tykktarmen?

Har De hatt gallestein?

24. Har De i løpet av de siste 3 år vært  
plaget av smerter i noen av de følgende  
ledd i mer enn 3 måneder?

Kneleddene

Albuleddene

De innerste fingerleddene

Andre ledd

Hvis ja, merket De stivhet i  
leddene om morgenen av mer  
enn 30 minutters varighet?

16. Har De hatt nyrestein  
(nyregrus) eller stein i urinveier?

Hvis ja, hvor mange ganger?  
og når hadde De siste anfall?

JA NEI

ANTALL GANGER:

ÅRSTALL:

JA NEI

25. Har De hatt noen infeksjonssykdom  
de siste 14 dagene?  
(Influensa, forkjølelse, "ræksjuka", el.l.)

JA NEI

17. Har De noen gang hatt kreftsykdom?

Hvis ja, hvilket år ble sykdommen  
oppdaget?

ÅRSTALL:

26. Har De brukt jerntabletter de  
siste 14 dagene?

27. Hvor ofte bruker De smertestillende midler som Globoid, Novid, Dispril, Albyl el.l.?  
 Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- 1-3 ganger i uken ..... 1
- 1-3 ganger i måneden ..... 2
- Sjelden eller aldri ..... 3

Har De brukt slike smertestillende midler de siste 14 dagene?  JA  NEI

28. Har De endret mengden av fysisk aktivitet i fritiden de siste 5 årene?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Som før ..... 1
- Mer enn før ..... 2
- Mindre enn før ..... 3

### III SYKDOMMER HOS FORELDRE OG SØSKEN

29. Har noen av disse slektninger hatt:

- Hjerneslag eller hjerneblødning
- Sukkersyke
- Leddgiikt (kronisk reumatisk artritt)
- Kreft
- Nyrestein eller stein i urinveier
- Psoriasis
- Magesår
- Ingen av nevnte sykdommer

Mor	Far	Søstre	Børn
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### IV SOSIALE FORHOLD OG PSYKISK PRESS ("STRESS")

30. Hvor mange års skolegang har De? (Medregnet folkeskole og ungdomsskole.)

PARALLEL ÅR:

31. Hvordan var de økonomiske forhold i familien under Deres oppvekst?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Meget gode ..... 1
- Gode ..... 2
- Vanskelige ..... 3
- Meget vanskelige ..... 4

32. Hender det at De er plaget av søvnløshet? Hvis ja, når på året pleier De å være plaget?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Ingen spesiell tid ..... 1
- Særlig i mørketiden ..... 2
- Særlig i midnattstid ..... 3
- Særlig høst og vår ..... 4

Hvordan arter søvnløsheten seg?

- Vanskelig å sovne om kvelden ..... 1
- Våkner ofte oppt av natten ..... 2
- Skner tidlig om morgenen ..... 3

33. Har De i de siste par ukene hatt vansker med å sove?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Ikke i det hele tatt ..... 1
- Ikke mer enn vanlig ..... 2
- Heller mer enn vanlig ..... 3
- Mye mer enn vanlig ..... 4

34. Har De i de siste par ukene følt Dem ulykkelig og nedtrykt (deprimert)?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Ikke i det hele tatt ..... 1
- Ikke mer enn vanlig ..... 2
- Heller mer enn vanlig ..... 3
- Mye mer enn vanlig ..... 4

35. Har De i de siste par ukene følt Dem ute av stand til å mestre Deres vanskeligheter?

Sett kryss i den ruten der „JA“ passer best.

- Ikke i det hele tatt ..... 1
- Ikke mer enn vanlig ..... 2
- Heller mer enn vanlig ..... 3
- Mye mer enn vanlig ..... 4

**ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS FOR PERSONS ATTENDING THE MASS X-RAY EXAMINATION IN TROMSØ.**

English translation; Mrs. Anne Clancy and Mr. Kevin McCafferty

*Together with the invitation to attend you received a questionnaire from the National Mass Radiography Service. You delivered this questionnaire at the examination.*

*Cardiovascular diseases are, however, a complex group of diseases. The causes are still partly unknown. In Tromsø we are therefore trying to obtain a more complete description of factors which may be of importance for the course of these diseases, such as diet, psychological pressure ("stress"), social conditions, and occurrence of disease in relatives. We hope you will take the trouble to complete this questionnaire as well, and return it to the Tromsø Board of Health in the enclosed envelope.*

*All information in connection with the mass x-ray examination will be treated as strictly confidential.*

**I YOUR OWN DIET**

1. What type of bread do you usually eat?  
*Tick the most appropriate box; Yes*
- |                                 |                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| White bread (e.g. French bread) | <input type="radio"/> |
| Ordinary bread (light texture)  | <input type="radio"/> |
| Whole meal (brown) bread        | <input type="radio"/> |
| Home-made (brown) bread         | <input type="radio"/> |

2. What type of butter or margarine do you usually eat?  
*Tick the most appropriate box; Yes*
- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Butter                | <input type="radio"/> |
| Ordinary margarine    | <input type="radio"/> |
| Plant margarine       | <input type="radio"/> |
| Soft margarine spread | <input type="radio"/> |

3. How many slices of bread do you usually eat daily?  
*Tick the most appropriate box; Yes*
- |                      |                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Less than two slices | <input type="radio"/> |
| 2-6 slices           | <input type="radio"/> |
| 7-12 slices          | <input type="radio"/> |
| 13 or more slices    | <input type="radio"/> |

4. What type of milk do you usually drink?  
*Tick the most appropriate box; Yes*
- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Do not drink milk                         | <input type="radio"/> |
| Full cream milk: ordinary type or curdled | <input type="radio"/> |
| Skimmed milk: ordinary type or curdled    | <input type="radio"/> |
| Mixture of full cream and skimmed milk    | <input type="radio"/> |

5. The drawings below show cubes of butter or margarine(actual size).  
*Tick the box above the cube which best resembles the amount you spread on a slice of bread. If in doubt, try buttering a slice.*

Do not use butter or margarine

1.

2.

3.

4.

6. How many glasses/cups of milk do you usually drink daily?

- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- Do not drink milk, or drink less than
- |                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 glass /cup           | <input type="radio"/> |
| 1-2 glasses            | <input type="radio"/> |
| 3-4 glasses/cups       | <input type="radio"/> |
| 5 or more glasses/cups | <input type="radio"/> |

7. How many cups of coffee do you usually drink daily?

- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- Do not drink coffee or drink less than
- |                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1 cup          | <input type="radio"/> |
| 1 - 4 cups     | <input type="radio"/> |
| 5 - 8 cups     | <input type="radio"/> |
| 9 or more cups | <input type="radio"/> |

8. Are you a teetotaler? *Yes No*

- |  |                       |                       |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
- If "No":
- How often do you usually drink beer?
- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- |                                  |                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Never or just a few times a year | <input type="radio"/> |
| Once or twice a month            | <input type="radio"/> |
| About once a week                | <input type="radio"/> |
| 2-3 times a week                 | <input type="radio"/> |
| More or less daily               | <input type="radio"/> |

- How often do you usually drink wine?
- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- |                                  |                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Never or just a few times a year | <input type="radio"/> |
| Once or twice a month            | <input type="radio"/> |
| About once a week                | <input type="radio"/> |
| 2-3 times a week                 | <input type="radio"/> |
| More or less daily               | <input type="radio"/> |

- How often do you usually drink spirits?
- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- |                                  |                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Never or a just few times a year | <input type="radio"/> |
| Once or twice a month            | <input type="radio"/> |
| About once a week                | <input type="radio"/> |
| 2-3 times a week                 | <input type="radio"/> |
| More or less daily               | <input type="radio"/> |

9. Approximately how often during the past 12 months have you drunk so much wine, beer or spirits that you got drunk?

- Tick the most appropriate box*
- |  |                       |            |
|--|-----------------------|------------|
| Have never been drunk, or have not been drunk during the past year | <input type="radio"/> | <i>Yes</i> |
| A few times during the last year                                   | <input type="radio"/> |            |
| Once or twice a month  | <input type="radio"/> |            |
| Once or twice a week   | <input type="radio"/> |            |
| 3 or more times a week   | <input type="radio"/> |            |

10. How often does your main meal consist of fish or fish dishes?

- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Less than once a week | <input type="radio"/> |
| Once or twice a week  | <input type="radio"/> |
| 3 - 4 times a week    | <input type="radio"/> |
| 5 - 6 times a week    | <input type="radio"/> |
| 7 days a week         | <input type="radio"/> |

11. How often do you eat fruit or vegetables?

- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- |                               |                       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Never eat fruit or vegetables | <input type="radio"/> |
| A few times a year            | <input type="radio"/> |
| Once or twice a month         | <input type="radio"/> |
| About once a week             | <input type="radio"/> |
| 2 to 3 times a week           | <input type="radio"/> |
| More or less daily            | <input type="radio"/> |

12. How many times a month do you eat boiled sausages or fried meat balls, processed meat, etc.?

- Tick the most appropriate box* *Yes*
- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Never or less than once a month                     | <input type="radio"/> |
| Once or twice a month                               | <input type="radio"/> |
| 3 - 4 times a month (up to once a week)             | <input type="radio"/> |
| 5 - 8 times a month (up to twice a week)            | <input type="radio"/> |
| More than 8 times a month, (more than twice a week) | <input type="radio"/> |

13. Have you made any changes in your diet during the last 5 years as regards the following food items?

- Tick each item in the appropriate box*
- |                               | As<br>before          | More<br>now           | Less<br>now           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Ordinary margarine or butter: | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Skimmed milk :                | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Lean meat:                    | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Full cream milk:              | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Soya margarine (soft):        | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Fatty meat:                   | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**II. OWN ILLNESSES PAST OR PRESENT**

*Tick the appropriate box "Yes" or "No"*

14. Have you ever had ? *Yes No*  
 - Sudden paralysis or numbness on one side of your face or body, in your hand or foot    
 -Sudden loss of ability to speak    
 -Sudden loss of eyesight, complete or partial, or sudden onset of double vision

15. Have you had a peptic ulcer? *Yes No*  
   
 Do you often have a gnawing pain in the upper part of your stomach?    
 Do you suffer much from heartburn or regurgitation of gastric juices?    
 Do you suffer much from wind and rumbling in your stomach?    
 Do you often get cramps in your stomach ?    
 Have you ever had your large intestine x-rayed?    
 Have you ever had gall stones?

16. Have you had kidney stones or stones in the urinary tract? *Yes No*  
   
 If yes, how many times ? .....  
 and  
 When did you have your last attack? *Year:.....*

17. Have you ever had cancer? *Yes No*  
 If "yes", in what year was the disease discovered?    
*Year: .....*

18. Do you have, or have had you the skin disease psoriasis? *Yes No*

19. Have you had allergy-induced eczema on your hands during the last 12 months? *Yes No*

20. Have you been on sick leave, or been unable to work due to allergic eczema on your hands at any time during the past 3 years? *Yes No*

21. Have you ever had arthritis? *Yes No*  
 (chronic rheumatoid arthritis)

22. Have you suffered from back pain during the past 12 months lasting for more than 4 weeks? *Yes No*

If "Yes" did the back pain improve if you exercised? *Yes No*

23. Have you suffered from morning stiffness in your back lasting more than 30 minutes? *Yes No*

24. Have you suffered from pains lasting more than 3 months, in the joints listed below during the last 3 years? *Yes No*  
 Knees:    
 Elbows:    
 Innermost finger joints:    
 Other joints:

If "Yes", did you suffer from stiff joints in the mornings lasting more than 30 minutes? *Yes No*

25. Have you had any infectious disease during the past 14 days? *Yes No*  
   
 (influenza , common cold , vomiting, diarrhoea, etc.)

26. Have you taken iron tablets during the past 14 days? *Yes No*

27. How often do you take painkillers such as Globoid, Novid, Dispril, Albyl, etc.? *Yes*  
*Tick the appropriate box*  
 1 - 3 times a week   
 1 - 3 times a month   
 Seldom or never

Have you used such painkillers during the past 14 days? *Yes No*

28. Have you changed the amount of physical exercise you take in leisure during time the last five years? *Yes*  
*Tick the most appropriate box.*  
 As before   
 More than before   
 Less than before

**III ILLNESS IN PARENTS AND SIBLINGS**

	mother	father	sister	brother
29. Have any of these relatives had:				
Cerebral stroke or brain haemorrhage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diabetes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arthritis (chronic rheumatoid arthritis)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cancer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kidney stones or stone in urinary tract	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psoriasis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Peptic ulcer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
None of the above-mentioned illnesses	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**IV SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND PSYCHOLOGICAL PRESSURE ("STRESS")**

30. How many years schooling have you had? (including secondary and folk high schools) number of years .....

31. What was your family's financial situation when you were growing up?  
*Tick the appropriate box* Yes

Very good

Good

Poor

Very poor

32. Do you suffer from sleeplessness? Yes No

If "yes", at what time of the year do you suffer from sleeplessness?  
*Tick the appropriate box* Yes

No particular time

Especially during the 'dark time'

Especially during the arctic summer (midnight sun)

Especially in spring and autumn

What form your sleeplessness take?  
*Tick the most appropriate box* Yes

Difficult to fall asleep at night?

Wake up a lot during the night?

Wake up very early in the morning?

33. Have you had difficulty sleeping in the past couple of weeks?

*Tick the most appropriate box* Yes

Not at all

No more than usual

Rather more than usual

Much more than usual

34. Have you felt unhappy and depressed during the past couple of weeks?

*Tick the appropriate box* Yes

Not at all

No more than usual

Rather more than usual

Much more than usual

35. Have you felt unable to cope with your difficulties during the past couple of weeks?

*Tick the appropriate box* Yes

Not at all

No more than usual

Rather more than usual

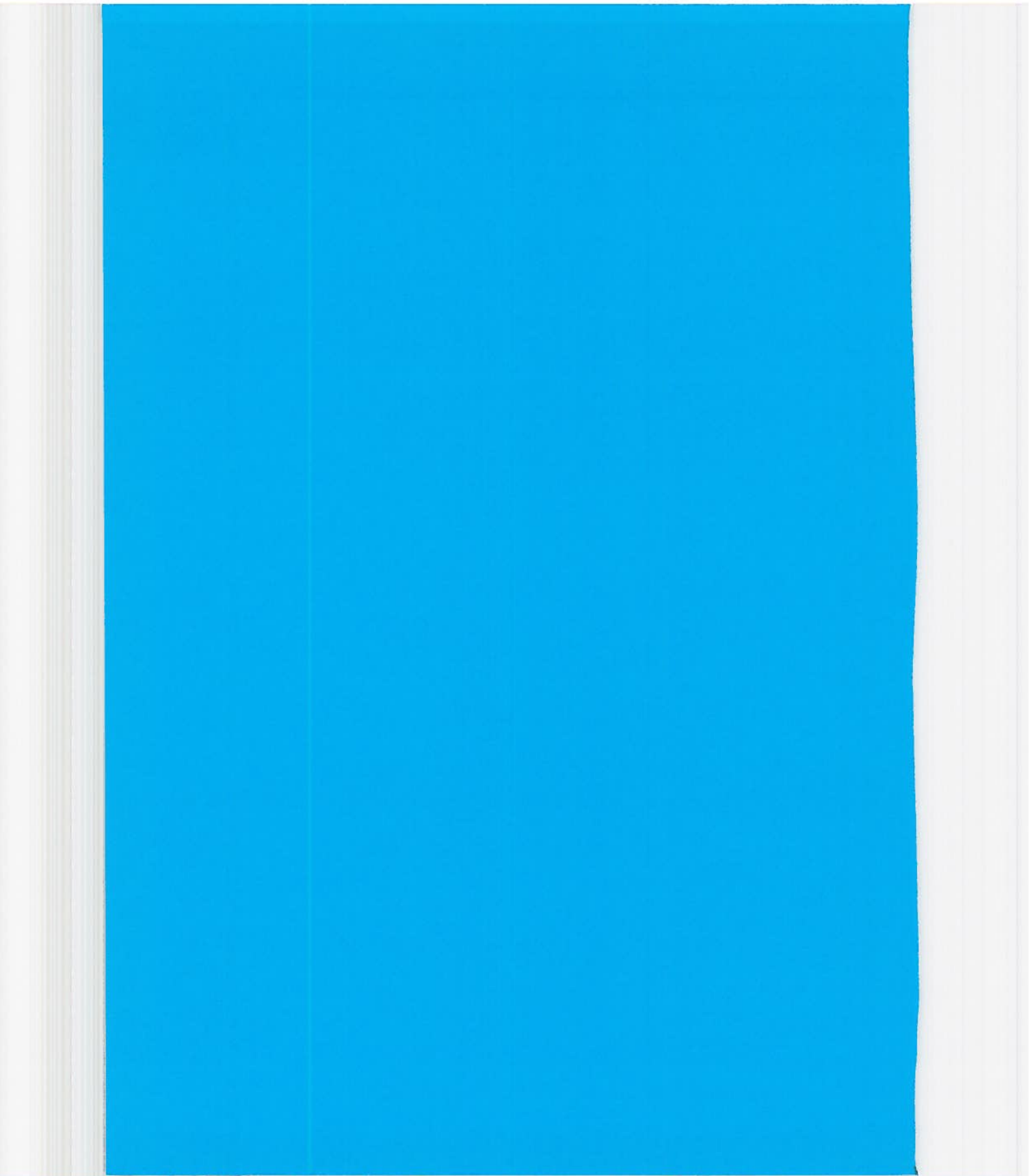
Much more than usual



**Appendix 3**

Questionnaire I Tromsø Study 1986-1987

Original Norwegian version and English translation



# HELSEUNDERSØKELSEN I TROMSØ

(Gjelder bare den person som brevet er adressert til.)

TROMSØ III

Helseundersøkelsen kommer nå til Deres distrikt

Tid og sted for fram møte vil De finne nedenfor.

De finner en orientering om undersøkelsen i den vedlagte brosjyren.

Vi ber Dem vennligst fylle ut spørreskjemaet på baksiden og ta med dette til undersøkelsen.

Vi ber Dem eventuelt melde fra om fravær på den vedlagte fraværsmeldingen.

Med hilsen

KOMMUNEHELSETJENESTEN I TROMSØ  
FYLKESLEGEN I TROMS UNIVERSITETET I TROMSØ  
STATENS HELSEUNDERSØKELSER

Født dato    Personnr.    Kommune    Kretsnr.  
Møtested    Kjønn    Første bokstav i etternavn    Dag og dato    Klokketlett

HOYDE	VEKT	ALDER	LETT M	P	LETT Ø	KODE 73 KODE 71	AVVIK	ARM	MAN	APP NR	TSM Ø2
<b>MÅLING 1</b>			<b>MÅLING 2</b>				<b>MÅLING 3</b>				
1/27	S	85	08	MAF	S	91	91	MAF	S	97	100
HR	D	103	106	HR	D	109	112	HR	D	115	118

A FAMILIE	
Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjerteekrampe)? .....	12

B EGEN SYKDOM	
Har De, eller har De hatt:	
Hjerteinfarkt? .....	13
Angina pectoris (hjerteekrampe)? .....	14
Hjerneslag? .....	15
Sukkersyke? .....	16
Er De under behandling for:	
Høyt blodtrykk? .....	17
Bruker De:	
Nitroglycerin? .....	18

C SYMPTOMER	
Får De smerter eller ubehag i brystet når De:	
Går i bakker, trapper eller fort på flat mark? .....	19
Går i vanlig takt på flat mark? .....	20
Dersom De får smerter eller vondt i brystet ved gange, pleier De da:	
Stoppe? .....	21
Sakne farten? .....	21
Fortsette i samme takt? .....	21
Dersom De stopper eller saktner farten, går da smertene bort:	
Etter mindre enn 10 minutter? .....	22
Etter mer enn 10 minutter? .....	22
Har De vanligvis:	
Hosle om morgenen? .....	23
Oppstyrt fra brystet om morgenen? .....	24

D MOSJON	
Bevegelse og kroppslig aktivitet i Deres fritid. Dersom aktiviteten varierer mye, f.eks. mellom sommer og vinter, så ta ett gjennomsnitt. Spørsmålet gjelder bare det siste året.	
Sett kryss i den ruten som passer best.	
Løser, ser på fjernsyn eller annen stillesittende beskjeftigelse? .....	25
Spaserer, sykler eller beveger Dem på annen måte minst 4 timer i uken? .....	26
(Her skal De også regne med gang eller sykling til arbeidstødet, søndagstur m.m.)	
Driver mosjonsidrett, tyngre hagearbeid e.l.? ..	27
(Merk at aktiviteten skal vare i minst 4 timer i uken)	
Troner hardt eller driver konkurranseidrett regelmessig og flere ganger i uken? .....	28

E SALT/FETT	
Hvor ofte bruker De salt kjøtt eller salt fisk til middag?	
Sett kryss i den ruten som passer best.	
Aldri eller sjeldnere enn en gang i måneden .....	26
Inntil en gang i uken .....	27
Inntil to ganger i uken .....	28
Mer enn to ganger i uken .....	29
Hvor ofte pleier De å stre ekstra salt på middagsmaten?	
Sett kryss i den ruten som passer best.	
Sjelden eller aldri .....	27
Av og til eller ofte .....	28
Alltid eller nesten alltid .....	29
Hva slags margarin eller smør bruker De vanligvis på brødet?	
Sett kryss i den ruten som passer best.	
Bruker ikke smør eller margarin på brød .....	28
Smør .....	29
Hard margarin .....	30
Myk (Soft) margarin .....	31
Smør/margarin blanding .....	32
Hva slags fett blir vanligvis brukt til matlaging i husholdningen Deres?	
Sett kryss i den ruten som passer best.	
Smør eller hard margarin .....	29
Myk (Soft) margarin eller olje .....	30
Smør/margarin blanding .....	31

F RØYKING	
Røyker De daglig for tiden? .....	30
Dersom svaret er «JA», svar da på dette:	
Røyker De sigaretter daglig? .....	31
(håndrullede eller fabrikkfremstille)	
Dersom De ikke røyker sigaretter nå, svar da på dette:	
Har De røykt sigaretter daglig tidligere? .....	32
Dersom De svarte «JA», hvor lenge er det da siden De sluttet?	
Mindre enn 3 måneder? .....	33
3 måneder - 1 år? .....	34
1-5 år? .....	35
Mer enn 5 år? .....	36
Skal besvares av de som røyker nå eller som har røykt tidligere:	
Hvor mange år til sammen har De røykt daglig? .....	34
Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte De daglig?	
Gi opp antallet sigaretter daglig .....	36
(håndrullede + fabrikkfremstille)	
Røyker De noe annet enn sigaretter daglig?	
Sigarer eller serutter/sigarillos? .....	40
Pipe? .....	41
Dersom De røyker pipe, hvor mange pakker tobakk (50 gram) bruker De i pipen på en uke?	
Gi opp gjennomsnittlig tall på pakker i uken .....	42

G KAFFE	
Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker De vanligvis hver dag?	
Sett kryss i den ruten som passer best.	
Drikker ikke kaffe, eller mindre enn en kopp .....	45
1 - 4 kopper .....	46
5 - 8 kopper .....	47
9 eller flere kopper .....	48
Hva slags kaffe drikker De vanligvis hver dag?	
Kokekaffe .....	46
Filterkaffe .....	47
Pulverkaffe .....	48
Koffeinri kaffe .....	49
Drikker ikke kaffe .....	50

H ARBEID	
Har De i de siste 12 månedene fått arbeidsledighetsstrygde? .....	51
Er De for tiden sykemeldt, eller får De atferingspenger? .....	52
Har De full eller delvis uløpessjon? .....	53
Har De vanligvis skiftarbeid eller nattarbeid .....	54
Har De i det siste året hatt:	
Sett kryss i den ruten som passer best.	
For det meste stillesittende arbeid? .....	55
(f.eks. skrivebordsarb., umakerarb., montering)	
Arbeide som krever at De går mye? .....	56
(f.eks. ekspediararb., lett industriarb., undervisn.)	
Arbeide der De går og løfter mye? .....	57
(f.eks. postbud, tyngre industriarb., bygningsarb.)	
Tungt kroppsarbeid? .....	58
(f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygningsarb.)	
Er husmorarbeid hovedyrket Deres? .....	56

I ETTERUNDERSØKELSE	
Har noen i husstanden Deres (utenom Dem selv) vært innkalt til nærmere undersøkelse hos lege etter den siste herteundersøkelsen? .....	57
Dersom denne helseundersøkelsen viser at De bør undersøkes nærmere: Hvilken allmennpraktiserende lege ønsker De da å bli henvist til?	
Skriv navnet på legen her	58
.....	59
Ingen spesiell lege	59
.....	60

**QUESTIONNAIRE I, TROMSØ  
SURVEY 1986-87**

English translation; Mrs. Anne Clancy and  
Mr. Kevin McCafferty

**A FAMILY**

Have one or both of your parents, or any of  
your siblings (brothers and sisters) had a  
heart attack or angina pectoris  
(heart cramp)?

Yes No Don't know  
③ ③ ③

**B OWN ILLNESSES**

Have you, or have you had: Yes No  
A heart attack? ③ ③  
Angina pectoris (heart cramp) ? ③ ③  
A cerebral stroke? ③ ③  
Diabetes? ③ ③

Are you receiving treatment for: Yes No  
High blood pressure? ③ ③  
Do you use nitroglycerine? ③ ③

**C SYMPTOMS**

Do you get pain or discomfort  
in the chest, when: Yes No  
Walking up hills, stairs or walking  
fast on level ground? ③ ③  
Walking at ordinary pace  
on level ground? ③ ③

If you get pain or discomfort in your  
chest when walking, do you usually :

Yes  
Stop ③  
Slow down ③  
Carry on at the same pace ③

If you stop or slow down, does the pain  
disappear:

Yes  
After less than 10 minutes?   
After more than 10 minutes?

**D EXERCISE**

Exercise and physical exertion in leisure  
time. If your activity varies much, for  
example between summer and winter, then  
give an average. The questions refer only to  
the last twelve months.

Tick "yes" in the most appropriate box:

- Reading, watching TV or other  
sedentary activity? ③
- Walking, cycling or other forms of  
exercise at least 4 hours a week?  
(including walking or cycling to place  
of work, Sunday walking, etc.) ③
- Participation in recreational sports,  
heavy gardening, etc.? (Note: duration  
of activity at least 4 hours a week) ③
- Participation in hard training or sports  
competitions regularly several times  
a week? ③

**E SALT/ FAT**

How often do you use salted meat or  
salted fish for dinner?

Tick the appropriate box Yes  
Never or less than once a month ③  
Once a week or less ③  
Twice a week or less ③  
More than twice a week ③

How often do you add extra salt to  
your dinner ?

Tick the appropriate box Yes  
Rarely or never ③  
Sometimes or often ③  
Always or nearly always ③

What type of margarine or butter do  
you usually use on your bread?

Tick the most appropriate box Yes  
Do not use margarine or butter  
on bread ③  
Butter ③  
Margarine ③  
Soft (soya) margarine spread ③  
Butter/ margarine mixtures ③

What type of cooking fat do you  
normally use in your household ?

Tick the appropriate box. Yes  
Butter or hard margarine ③  
Soft (soya) margarine or oil ③  
Butter/ margarine mixtures ③

### F SMOKING

- Do you smoke daily at present? *Yes No*  
If "Yes":    
Do you smoke cigarettes daily?    
(hand-rolled or factory made)  
If you do not smoke cigarettes at present:  
Have you previously smoked *Yes No*  
cigarettes on a daily basis?    
If "Yes", how long is it since you gave up smoking? *Yes*  
More than 3 months?   
3 months to 1 year?   
1 - 5 years?   
More than 5 years?

The following questions are to be answered by those who smoke at present or who have smoked previously.

- How many years altogether have you smoked on a daily basis: .....
- How many cigarettes do you smoke or did you smoke daily: .....
- (hand-rolled + factory made)
- Do you smoke anything else other than cigarettes daily? *Yes*  
Cigars, cigarillos, cheroots?   
Pipe?   
If you smoke a pipe, how many packets of tobacco (50 gr.) do you smoke in a week?  
Give the average number of packets a week: .....

### G COFFEE

- How many cups of coffee do you usually drink daily?  
*Tick the most appropriate box Yes*  
Do not drink coffee, or less than one cup   
1 - 4 cups   
5 - 8 cups   
9 or more cups   
What type of coffee do you usually drink daily?  
Coarse ground coffee for brewing (boiled)   
Finely ground filter coffee   
Instant coffee   
Caffeine free coffee   
Do not drink coffee

### H EMPLOYMENT

- Have you received unemployment benefit within the past 12 months? *Yes No*  
   
Are you at present on sick leave, or receiving rehabilitation allowance?    
Are you on a full time or partial disability pension? *Yes No*  
   
Do you usually work shifts or do night work?

- During the past year have you had: *Yes*  
*Tick the most appropriate box.*  
- Mostly sedentary work? (office work, watchmaker, light manual work)   
- Work requiring a lot of walking? (shop assistant, light industrial work, teaching)   
- Work requiring a lot of walking and lifting? (postman, heavy industrial work, construction)   
- Heavy manual labour? (forestry, heavy farmwork, heavy construction)

- Is house-keeping your main occupation? *Yes No*

### I FOLLOW - UP EXAMINATION

- Has any one in your household (other than yourself) been called in to a doctor for further medical examination after the previous cardiovascular disease survey? *Yes No*

If as a result of this survey you need further medical examination, which general practitioner do you wish to be referred to?  
Write the doctor's name here:

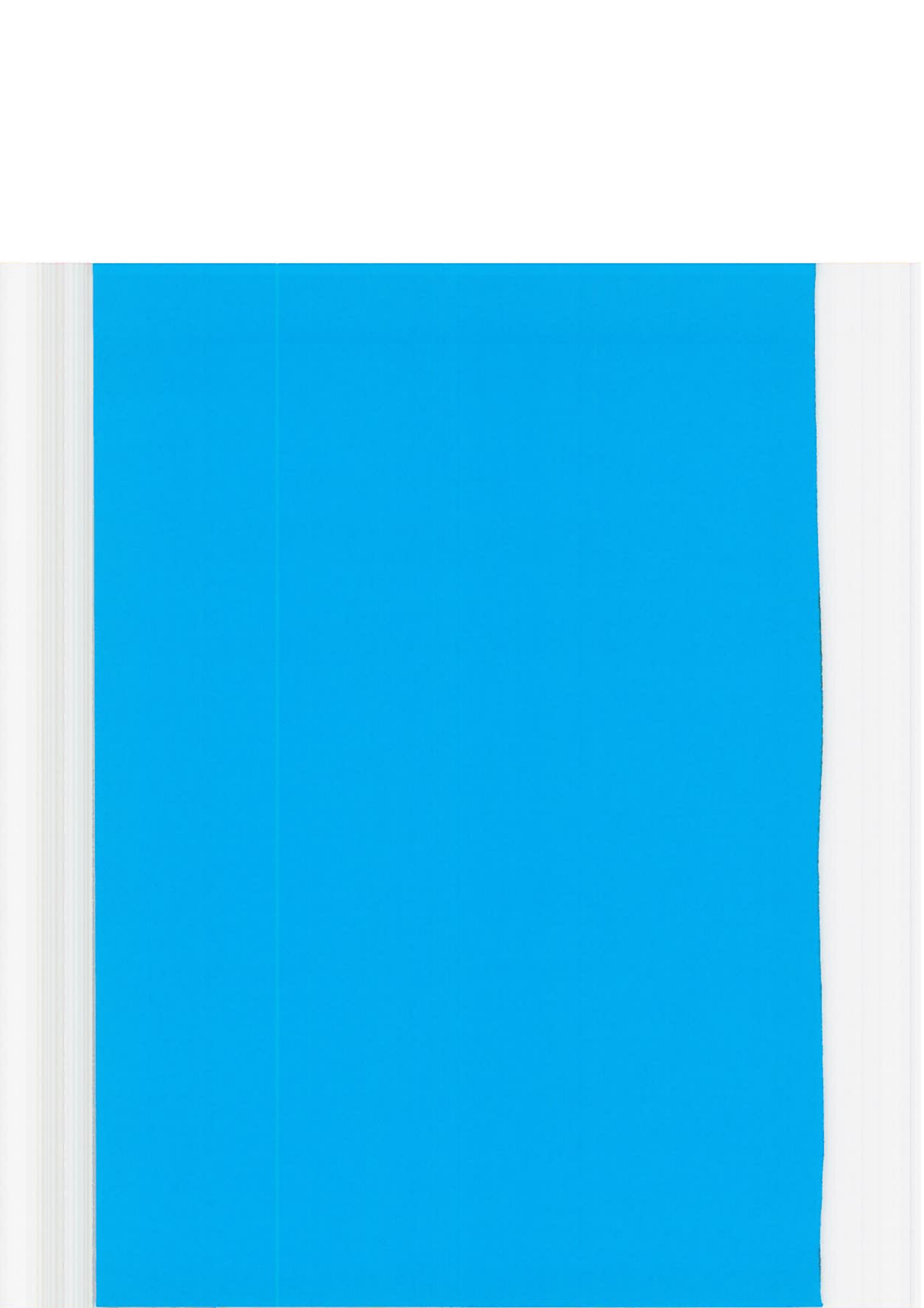
.....

No particular doctor .....

**Appendix 4**

Questionnaire I Tromsø Study 1994-1995

Original Norwegian version and English translation





# Innbydelse til HELSEUNDERSØKELSEN

"NÅ HAR DU  
SJANSEN"



Fødselsdato Personnr.

Kommune

Kretsnr.

## Velkommen til helseundersøkelsen i Tromsø!

Helseundersøkelsen kommer nå til Tromsø. Tid og sted for fram møte finner du nedenfor. Du finner også en orientering om undersøkelsen i den vedlagte brosjyren.

*Vi ber deg fylle ut spørreskjemaet på baksiden og ta det med til undersøkelsen.*

Undersøkelsen blir mest verdifull om fram møtet blir så fullstendig som mulig. Vi håper derfor at du har

mulighet til å komme. Møt selv om du kjenner deg frisk, om du er under legebehandling, eller om du har fått målt kolesterol og blodtrykk i den senere tid.

Vennlig hilsen  
Kommunehelsetjenesten  
Fagområdet medisin, Universitetet i Tromsø  
Statens helseundersøkelser

"GRIP SJANSEN—  
MØT FRAM!"



Hvordan er helsen din nå? *Sett bare ett kryss.*

- Dårlig ..... 12  1  
 Ikke helt god .....  2  
 God .....  3  
 Svært god .....  4

Har du, eller har du hatt:

	JA	NEI	Alder første gang
Hjerteinfarkt ..... 13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	år
Angina pectoris (hjerterampe) ..... 16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	år
Hjerneslag/hjerneblødning ..... 19	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	år
Astma ..... 22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	år
Diabetes (sukkersyke) ..... 25	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	år

Bruker du medisiner mot høyt blodtrykk?

- Nå ..... 26  1  
 Før, men ikke nå .....  2  
 Aldri brukt .....  3

Har du i løpet av det siste året vært plaget med smerter og/eller stivhet i muskler og ledd som har vart i minst 3 måneder sammenhengende? 29

JA  NEI

Har du de siste to ukene følt deg:

	Nei	Litt	En god del	Svært mye
Nervøs og urolig? .... 30	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Plaget av angst? ..... 31	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Trygg og rolig? ..... 32	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Irritabel? ..... 33	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Glad og optimistisk? 34	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nedfor/deprimert? .... 35	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ensom? ..... 36	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	1	2	3	4

Røykte noen av de voksne hjemme da du vokste opp? ..... 37

JA  NEI

Bor du, eller har du bodd, sammen med noen dagligrøykere etter at du fylte 20 år? ..... 38

JA  NEI

Hvis "JA", hvor mange år tilsammen? .. 39

Antall år

Hvor lenge er du vanligvis daglig tilstede i røykfylt rom? ..... 41

Antall timer

Sett 0 hvis du ikke oppholder deg i røykfylt rom.

Røyker du selv:

- Sigaretter daglig? ..... 43  JA  NEI  
 Sigarer/sigarillos daglig? ..... 44   
 Pipe daglig? ..... 45

Hvis du har røykt daglig tidligere, hvor lenge er det siden du sluttet? ..... 46

Antall år

Hvis du røyker daglig nå eller har røykt tidligere:

Hvor mange sigaretter røyker eller røykte du vanligvis daglig? ..... 48

Antall sigaretter

Hvor gammel var du da du begynte å røyke daglig? ..... 52

Ålder år

Hvor mange år tilsammen har du røykt daglig? ..... 54

Antall år

## MOSJON

Hvordan har din fysiske aktivitet i fritiden vært det siste året? *Tenk deg et ukentlig gjennomsnitt for året.*

*Arbeidsvei regnes som fritid.*

	Timer pr. uke				
	Ingen	Under 1	1-2	3 og mer	
Let aktivitet (ikke svett/andpusten) ..... 56	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Hard fysisk aktivitet (svett/andpusten) ..... 57	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	1	2	3	4	

## KAFFE

Hvor mange kopper kaffe drikker du vanligvis?

Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker kaffe daglig.

Kokekaffe ..... 58	Antall kopper
Annen kaffe ..... 60	Antall kopper

## ALKOHOL

Er du total avholdsmann/-kvinne? ..... 62

JA  NEI

Hvor mange ganger i måneden drikker du vanligvis alkohol? *Regn ikke med lettøl.*

Sett 0 hvis mindre enn 1 gang i mnd. .... 63

Antall ganger

Hvor mange glass ol, vin eller brennevin drikker du vanligvis i løpet av to uker? 65

	Ol	Vin	Brennevin
Regn ikke med lettøl.	glass	glass	glass
Sett 0 hvis du ikke drikker alkohol.			

## SMØR

Hva slags margarin eller smør bruker du vanligvis på brodet? *Sett ett kryss.*

- Bruker ikke smør/margarin ..... 71  1  
 Meierismør .....  2  
 Hard margarin .....  3  
 Blot (soft) margarin .....  4  
 Smør/margarin blanding .....  5  
 Lettmargarin .....  6

## UTDANNING/ARBEID

Hvilken utdanning er den høyeste du har fullført?

- Grunnskole, 7-10 år, framhaldsskole, folkehøgskole ..... 72  1  
 Realskole, middelskole, yrkesskole, 1-2-årig videregående skole .....  2  
 Artium, ok.gymnas, allmennfaglig retning i videregående skole .....  3  
 Høgskole/universitet, mindre enn 4 år .....  4  
 Høgskole/universitet, 4 år eller mer .....  5

Hva slags arbeidssituasjon har du nå?

- Lønnet arbeid ..... 73   
 Hellids husarbeid ..... 74   
 Utdanning, militærteneste ..... 75   
 Arbeidsledig, permittert ..... 76

Hvor mange timer lønnet arbeid har du i uka? 77

Antall timer

Mottar du nå noen av følgende ytelser?

- Syketrygd (sykmeldt) ..... 79   
 Attføring ..... 80   
 Uforepensjon ..... 81   
 Alderspensjon ..... 82   
 Sosialstøtte ..... 83   
 Arbeidsloshetsstrygd ..... 84

## SYKDOM I FAMILJEN

Har en eller flere av foreldre eller søsken hatt hjerteinfarkt (sår på hjertet) eller angina pectoris (hjerterampe)? ..... 85

JA  NEI  VET IKKE

**English translation of invitation with the first questionnaire used in the health survey in Tromsø 1994/95**

Translation based on translations by Kevin McCafferty and Anne Clancy

**HEALTH SURVEY  
INVITATION**

**"This is your chance"**

Date of birth                      Social security No.

Municipality                      Electoral ward No.

**Welcome to the Tromsø  
Health Survey!**

The Health Survey is coming to Tromsø. This leaflet will tell you when and where. You will also find information about the survey in the enclosed brochure.

*We would like you to fill in the form overleaf and take it with you to the examination.*

The more people take part in the survey, the more valuable its results will be. We hope, therefore, that you will be able to come. Come along even if you feel healthy, if you are currently receiving medical treatment, or if you have had your cholesterol and blood pressure levels taken recently.

Yours sincerely,

Municipal Health Authorities  
Faculty of Medicine - University of Tromsø  
National Health Screening Service

**"This is a real opportunity — Take it!"**

**Your own health**

What is your current state of health?

*Tick one box only.*

- Poor
- Not so good
- Good
- Very good

Do you have, or have you ever had:

- |                              | YES                      | NO                       | Age first time |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Myocardial infarction        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ years    |
| Angina pectoris              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ years    |
| Stroke/<br>brain haemorrhage | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ years    |
| Asthma                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ years    |
| Diabetes                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____ years    |

Do you take medicine for high blood pressure?

- At the moment
- Used to, but not any longer
- Never have

Have you during the last year suffered from pains and/or stiffness in muscles and joints that have lasted continuously for at least 3 months?

YES  NO

Have you in the last two weeks felt:

- |                       | No                       | A little                 | A lot                    | Very much                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Nervous or worried?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Anxious?              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Secure and calm?      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Irritable?            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Happy and optimistic? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Down/depressed?       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lonely?               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Smoking**

Did any of the adults at home smoke while you were growing up? YES  NO

Do you now, or have you previously, lived with daily smokers after your 20<sup>th</sup> birthday?

YES  NO

If "YES", for how many years in all? \_\_\_\_\_ Years

How many hours a day do you normally spend in smoke-filled rooms? \_\_\_\_\_ Hours

*Put 0 if you do not spend time in smoke-filled rooms.*

Do you yourself smoke: YES NO  
 Cigarettes daily?    
 Cigars/cigarillos daily?    
 Pipe daily ?

If you previously smoked daily, how long is it since you stopped? \_\_\_\_\_ Years

If you smoke daily at the moment, or have smoked before:

How many cigarettes do you smoke/did you smoke per day? \_\_\_\_\_ Cigarettes

How old were you when you began smoking daily? Age \_\_\_\_\_ Years

How many years in all have you smoked daily? \_\_\_\_\_ Years

#### Exercise

How has your physical activity in leisure time been during this last year? *Think of your weekly average for the year. Time spent going to work counts as leisure time.*

	Hours pr. week			
	None	Less than 1	1-2	3 or more
Light activity (not sweating or out of breath)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hard activity (sweating/out of breath)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### Coffee

How many cups of coffee do you drink daily? Put 0 if you do not drink coffee daily. \_\_\_\_\_ Cups

Boiled coffee   
 (i.e., grind boiled and allowed to draw)  
 Other coffee

#### Alcohol

Are you a teetotaler? YES  NO

How many times a month do you normally drink alcohol? Do not count low-alcohol beer. \_\_\_\_\_ Times  
 Put 0 if less than once a month.

How many glasses of beer, wine or spirits do you normally drink in a fortnight? Do not count low-alcohol beer. Put 0 if less than once a month.

Beer	Wine	Spirits
Glasses	Glasses	Glasses
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

#### Fat

What kind of margarine or butter do you normally use on bread? *Tick one box only.*

Don't use butter/margarine   
 Creamery butter   
 Hard margarine   
 Soft margarine   
 Butter/margarine blend   
 Light margarine

#### Education/work

What is the highest level of education you have completed?

7-10 years primary/secondary school, modern secondary school, folk high school   
 Technical school, middle school, vocational.. school, 1-2 years' senior high school A-levels/High school diploma, (3-4 years)

College/university, less than 4 years   
 College/university, 4 or more years

What is your current work situation?

Paid work   
 Full-time housework   
 Education, military service   
 Unemployed, redundant

How many hours of paid work do you have pr. week? \_\_\_\_\_ Hours

Do you receive any of the following benefits?

Sickness benefit (sick leave)   
 Rehabilitation benefit   
 Disability pension   
 Old-age pension   
 Social welfare benefits   
 Unemployment benefit

#### Illness in the family

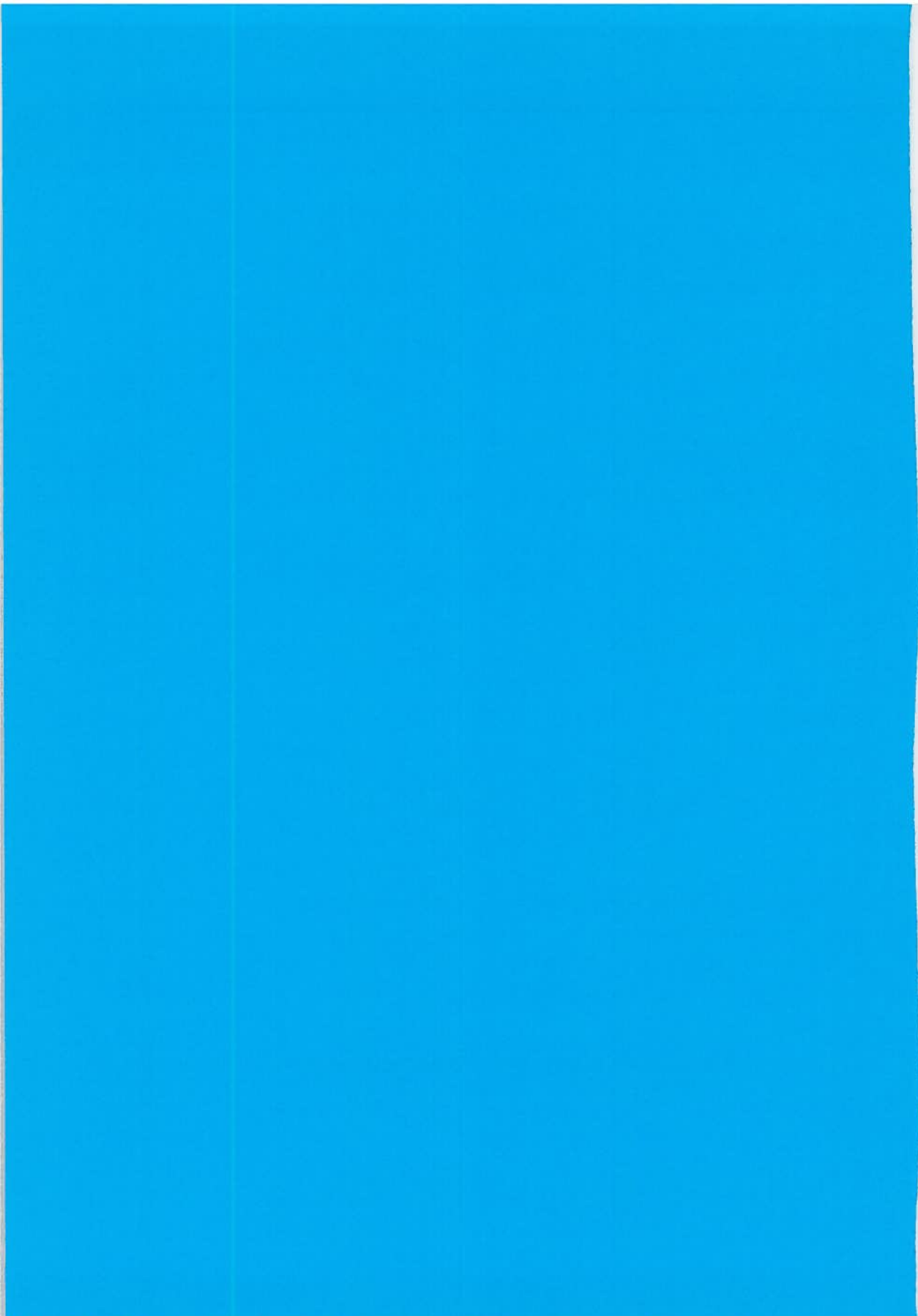
Have one or more of your parents or siblings had a heart attack or had angina (heart cramp)?

YES NO DON'T KNOW

## **Appendix 5**

Questionnaire II (subjects aged <70 years) Tromsø Study 1994-1995

Original Norwegian version and English translation



# Helseundersøkelsen i Tromsø

Hovedformålet med Tromsøundersøkelsene er å skaffe ny kunnskap om hjerte-karsykdommer for å kunne forebygge dem. I tillegg skal undersøkelsen øke kunnskapen om kreftsykdommer og andre alminnelige plager som f.eks. allergier, smerter i muskulatur og nervøse lidelser. Vi ber deg derfor svare på noen spørsmål om forhold som kan ha betydning for risikoen for disse og andre sykdommer.

Skjemaet er en del av Helseundersøkelsen som er godkjent av Datatilsynet og av Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk. Svarene brukes bare til forskning og behandles strengt fortrolig. Opplysningene kan senere bli sammenholdt med informasjon fra andre offentlige helseregistre etter de regler som Datatilsynet og Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk gir.

Hvis du er i tvil om hva du skal svare, sett kryss i den ruten som du synes passer best.

Det utfylte skjema sendes i vedlagte svarkonvolutt. Portoen er betalt.

På forhånd takk for hjelpen!

Med vennlig hilsen

Fagområdet medisin  
Universitetet i Tromsø      Statens helseundersøkelser

Hvis du ikke ønsker å besvare spørreskjemaet, sett kryss i ruten under og returner skjemaet. Da slipper du purreng.

Jeg ønsker ikke å besvare spørreskjemaet ..... 17

Dag Mnd År

Dato for utfylling av skjema: ..... 18 ..... / ..... / .....

## OPPVEKST

I hvilken kommune bodde du da du fylte 1 år?

..... 24-28  
Hvis du ikke bodde i Norge, oppgi land i stedet for kommune.

Hvordan var de økonomiske forhold i familien under din oppvekst?

Meget gode ..... 29   
Gode .....   
Vanskelige .....   
Meget vanskelige .....

Hvor mange av de første 3 årene av ditt liv  
- bodde du i by? ..... 30 ..... år  
- hadde dere katt eller hund i hjemmet? ..... 31 ..... år

Hvor mange av de første 15 årene av ditt liv  
- bodde du i by? ..... 32 ..... år  
- hadde dere katt eller hund i hjemmet? ..... 34 ..... år

## BOLIG

Hvem bor du sammen med?

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål og angi antall. Ja Nei Antall  
Ektefelle/samboer ..... 36   .....  
Andre personer over 18 år ..... 37   .....  
Personer under 18 år ..... 40   .....

Hvor mange av barna har plass i barnehage? ..... 43 .....

Hvilken type bolig bor du i?

Enebolig/villa ..... 45  1  
Gårdsbruk .....  2  
Blokk/terrasseleilighet .....  3  
Rekkehus/2-4 mannsbolig .....  4  
Annen bolig .....  5

Hvor stor er din boenhet? ..... 46 ..... m<sup>2</sup>

I omtrent hvilket år ble boligen bygget? ..... 49

Er boligen isolert etter 1970? ..... 51  Ja  Nei

Bor du i underetasje/kjeller? ..... 54    
Hvis "Ja", er gulvbelegget lagt på betong? ..... 55

Hvordan er boligen hovedsakelig oppvarmet?

Elektrisk oppvarming ..... 56   
Vedfyring .....   
Sentralvarmeanlegg oppvarmet med:  
Parafin .....   
Elektrisitet .....

Ja Nei  
Er det heldekkende tepper i stua? ..... 60    
Er det katt i boligen? ..... 61    
Er det hund i boligen? ..... 62

## ARBEID

Hvis du er i lønnet eller ulønnet arbeid, hvordan vil du beskrive ditt arbeid?

For det meste stillesittende arbeid? ..... 63  1  
(f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, montering)  
Arbeid som krever at du går mye? .....  2  
(f.eks. ekspeditørarb., lett industriarb., undervisning)  
Arbeid hvor du går og løfter mye? .....  3  
(f.eks. postbud, pløier, bygningsarbeid)  
Tungt kroppsarbeid? .....  4  
(f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygn. arb.)

Kan du selv bestemme hvordan arbeidet ditt skal legges opp?

Nei, ikke i det hele tatt ..... 64  1  
I liten grad .....  2  
Ja, i stor grad .....  3  
Ja, det bestemmer jeg selv .....  4

Har du skiftarbeid, nattarbeid eller går vakter? ..... 65  Ja  Nei

Har du noen av følgende yrker (heltid eller deltid)?

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål. Ja Nei  
Sjåfør ..... 66    
Bonde/gårdbruker .....    
Fisker .....

## EGNE SYKDOMMER

Har du noen gang hatt  
Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål. Oppgi alderen ved hendelsen.  
Hvis det har skjedd flere ganger, hvor gammel var du siste gang?

	Ja	Nei	Alder
Lårhalsbrudd.....	69 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Brudd ved håndledd/underarm.....	72 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Nakkesleng (whiplash).....	75 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Skade som torte til sykehusinnleggelse.....	78 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Sår på magesekken.....	81 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Sår på tolvfingertarmen.....	84 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Magesår-operasjon.....	87 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Operasjon på halsen.....	90 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

Har du eller har du hatt:

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.	Ja	Nei
Kreftsykdom.....	33 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Epilepsi (fallesyke).....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Migrene.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kronisk bronkitt.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psoriasis.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Benskjørhet (osteoporose).....	98 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fibromyalgi/fibrositt/kronisk smertesyndrom.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psysiske plager som du har søkt hjelp for.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stoffskiftesykdom (skjoldbruskkjertel).....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sykdom i leveren.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nyrestein.....	103 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blindtarmsoperasjon.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Allergi og overfølsomhet		
Atopisk eksem (f.eks. barneeksem).....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Håndeksem.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Høysnue.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Matvareallergi.....	106 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Annen overfølsomhet (ikke allergi).....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Hvor mange ganger har du hatt forkjølelse, influensa, "ræksjuka" og lignende siste halvår?.....110 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger

Har du hatt dette siste 14 dager?.....112  Ja  Nei

## SYKDOM I FAMILIEN

Kryss av for de slektningene som har eller har hatt noen av sykdommene:  
Kryss av for "Inger" hvis ingen av slektningene har hatt sykdommen.

	Mor	Far	Bror	Søster	Barn	Ingen
Hjerneslag eller hjerneblødning.....	115 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hjerteinfarkt før 60 års alder.....	119 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kreftsykdom.....	125 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Astma.....	131 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mage/tolvfingertarm-sår.....	137 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Benskjørhet (osteoporose).....	143 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psysiske plager.....	149 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Allergi.....	155 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diabetes (sukkersyke).....	161 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- alder da de fikk diabetes.....	167 _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

## SYMPTOMER

	Ja	Nei
Hoster du omtrent daglig i perioder av året?.....171	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvis "Ja": Er hosten vanligvis ledsaget av oppspytt?.....176	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Har du hatt slik hoste så lenge som i en 3 måneders periode i begge de to siste år?.....179	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Har du hatt episoder med piping i brystet?.....180	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hvis "Ja", har dette oppstått: Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.		
Om natten.....	181 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ved luftveisinfeksjoner.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ved fysiske anstrengelser.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ved sterk kulde.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Har du merket anfall med plutselig endring i pulsen eller hjerterytmen siste år?.....185

Hvor ofte er du plaget av søvnløshet?	
Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året.....	186 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
1-2 ganger i måneden.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Omtrent en gang i uken.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Mer enn en gang i uken.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

Hvis du er plaget av søvnløshet i perioder, når på året er du mest plaget?	
Ingen spesiell tid.....	187 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
Særlig i mørketiden.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
Særlig i midnattstid.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Særlig vår og høst.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

Har du det siste året vært plaget av søvnløshet slik at det har gått ut over arbeidsevnen?.....188  Ja  Nei

Hvor ofte er du plaget av hodepine?	
Sjelden eller aldri.....	189 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
En eller flere ganger i måneden.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
En eller flere ganger i uken.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Daglig.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

Hender det at tanken på å få alvorlig sykdom bekymrer deg?	
Ikke i det hele tatt.....	190 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
Bare i liten grad.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
En del.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
Ganske mye.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

## BRUK AV HELSEVESENET

Hvor mange ganger har du siste året, på grunn av egen helse eller sykdom, vært:  
Sett 0 hvis du ikke har hatt slik kontakt.

	Antall ganger siste år
Hos vanlig lege/legevakt.....	191 _____
Hos psykolog eller psykiater.....	_____
Hos annen legespesialist utenfor sykehus.....	_____
På poliklinikk.....	197 _____
Innlagt i sykehus.....	_____
Hos bedriftslege.....	_____
Hos fysioterapeut.....	203 _____
Hos kiropraktor.....	_____
Hos akupunktør.....	_____
Hos tannlege.....	209 _____
Hos naturmedisiner (homøopat, soneterapeut o.l.).....	_____
Hos håndspålegger, synsk eller "leser".....	_____



## LEGEMIDLER OG KOSTTILSKUDD

Har du det siste året periodevis brukt noen av de følgende midler daglig eller nesten daglig? Angi hvor mange måneder du brukte dem.

Sett 0 hvis du ikke har brukt midlene.

Legemidler	
Smertestillende .....	215 mnd.
Sovemedisin .....	mnd.
Beroligende midler .....	mnd.
Medisin mot depresjon .....	221 mnd.
Allergimedisin .....	mnd.
Astmamedisin .....	mnd.
Kosttilskudd	
Jerntabletter .....	227 mnd.
Kalktabletter eller benmel .....	mnd.
Vitamin D-tilskudd .....	mnd.
Andre vitamintilskudd .....	233 mnd.
Tran eller fiskeoljekapsler .....	mnd.

Har du de siste 14 dager brukt følgende legemidler eller kosttilskudd?

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.

	Ja	Nei
Legemidler		
Smertestillende medisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Febersenkende medisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Migrenemedisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Eksemsalve .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hjertemedisin (ikke blodtrykksmedisin) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kolesterolsenkende medisin .....	242 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sovemedisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Beroligende medisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Medisin mot depresjon .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Annen nervemedisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Syrenøytraliserende midler .....	247 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Magesårsmedisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Insulin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tabletter mot diabetes (sukkersyke) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tabletter mot lavt stoffskifte (thyroxin) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kortisonabletter .....	252 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Annen medisin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kosttilskudd		
Jerntabletter .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kalktabletter eller benmel .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vitamin D-tilskudd .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Andre vitamintilskudd .....	257 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tran eller fiskeoljekapsler .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## VENNER

Hvor mange gode venner har du som du kan snakke fortrolig med og gi deg hjelp når du trenger det? .....250 \_\_\_\_\_ venner  
Tall ikke med de du bor sammen med, men ta med andre slektninger!

Hvor mange av disse gode vennene har du kontakt med minst en gang i måneden? .....261 \_\_\_\_\_

Føler du at du har nok gode venner? .....263  Ja  Nei

Hvor ofte tar du vanligvis del i foreningsvirksomhet som f.eks. sykkellag, idrettslag, politiske lag, religiøse eller andre foreninger?

Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året .....	264 <input type="checkbox"/>	1
1-2 ganger i måneden .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Omtrent en gang i uken .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Mer enn en gang i uken .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	4

## KOSTVANER

Hvis du bruker smør eller margarin på brødet, hvor mange skiver rekker en liten porsjonspakning vanligvis til? Vi tenker på slik porsjonspakning som du får på fly, på kafé o.l. (10-12 gram).

Den rekker til omtrent .....265 \_\_\_\_\_ skiver

Hva slags fett blir vanligvis brukt til matlagning (ikke på brødet) i din husholdning?

Meierismør .....	260 <input type="checkbox"/>
Hard margarin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bløt (Soft) margarin .....	<input type="checkbox"/>
Smør/margarin blanding .....	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oljer .....	270 <input type="checkbox"/>

Hva slags type brød (kjøpt eller hjemmebakt) spiser du vanligvis? Sett ett eller to kryss!

	Løff	Fint	Kneip-	Grov-	Knekke-
	brød	brød	brød	brød	brød
Brødtypen ligner mest på:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	271				275

Hvor niye (i antall glass, kopper, poteter eller brødsiver) spiser eller drikker du vanligvis daglig av følgende matvarer?

		Færre					Mer
		0	enn 1	1-2	3-4	5-6	enn 6
Helmelk (søt eller sur) (glass) .....	276 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Letmelk (søt eller sur) (glass) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skummet melk (søt eller sur) (glass) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Te (kopper) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Appelsinjuice (glass) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Poteter .....	281 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Brødskiver totalt (inkl. knekkebrød) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Brødskiver med							
- fiskepålegg (f.eks. makrell i tomat) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- magert kjøttpålegg (f.eks. skinke) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- fetere kjøttpålegg (f.eks. salami) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- gulost .....	286 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- brunost .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- kaviar .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- syltetøy og annet søtt pålegg .....	1	2	3	4	5	6	

Hvor mange ganger i uka spiser du vanligvis følgende matvarer?

		Færre				Omtrent	
		Aldri	enn 1	1	2-3	4-5	daglig
Yoghurt .....	290 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kokt eller stekt egg .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Frokostblanding/havregryn o.l. ....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Middag med							
- rent kjøtt .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- pølser/kjøttpudding/-kaker .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- feit fisk (f.eks. laks/uer) .....	295 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- mager fisk (f.eks. torsk) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- fiskeboller/-pudding/-kaker .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- grønnsaker .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Majones, remulade o.l. ....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gulrotter .....	300 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blomkål/kål/brokkoli .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Epler/pærer .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Appelsiner, mandariner o.l. ....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sukkerholdige leskedrikker .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sukkerfrie («Light») leskedrikker .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sjokolade .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vafler, kaker o.l. ....	307 <input type="checkbox"/>	1	2	3	4	5	6

## ALKOHOL

Hvor ofte pleier du å drikke  ol?  vin?  brennevin?

Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året.....  1  
 1-2 ganger i måneden.....  2  
 Omtrent 1 gang i uken.....  3  
 2-3 ganger i uken.....  4  
 Omtrent hver dag.....  5

325 318

Omtrent hvor ofte har du i løpet av siste år drukket alkohol tilsvarende minst 5 halvflasker ol, en helflaske vin eller 1/4 flaske brennevin?

Ikke siste år.....  1  
 Noen få ganger.....  2  
 1 - 2 ganger per måned.....  3  
 1 - 2 ganger i uken.....  4  
 3 eller flere ganger i uken.....  5

I omtrent hvor mange år har ditt alkoholforbruk vært slik du har svart i spørsmålene over?.....  312 \_\_\_\_\_ år

## SLANKING

Omtrent hvor mange ganger har du bevisst prøvd å slanke deg? Sett 0 hvis ingen forsøk.

- før 20 år.....  314 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger  
 - senere.....  316 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger

Hvis du har slanket deg, omtrent hvor mange kilo har du på det meste gått ned i vekt?

- før 20 år.....  316 \_\_\_\_\_ kg  
 - senere.....  320 \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Hvilken vekt ville du være tilfreds med (din "trivselsvekt")?.....  22 \_\_\_\_\_ kg

## UFRIVILLIG URINLEKKASJE

Hvor ofte har du ufrivillig urinlekkasje?

Aldri.....  325  1  
 Ikke mer enn en gang i måneden.....  2  
 To eller flere ganger i måneden.....  3  
 Ukentlig eller oftere.....  4

Dine kommentarer:

## BESVARES BARE AV KVINNER

### MENSTRUASJON

Hvor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon første gang?.....  325 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvis du ikke lenger har menstruasjon, hvor gammel var du da den sluttet?.....  324 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Når du ser bort fra svangerskap og barselsperiode, har du noen gang vært blødningstri i minst 6 måneder?.....  330  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja", hvor mange ganger?.....  331 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger

Hvis du fremdeles har menstruasjon eller er gravid: dag/ mnd/ år

Hvilken dato startet din siste menstruasjon?.....  333 \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Bruker du vanligvis smertestillende legemidler for å dempe menstruasjonsplager?.....  339  Ja  Nei

### SVANGERSKAP

Hvor mange barn har du født?.....  340 \_\_\_\_\_ barn

Er du gravid nå?.....  342  Ja  Nei  Usikker

Har du i forbindelse med svangerskap hatt for høyt blodtrykk og/eller eggehvite (protein) i urinen?.....  343  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja", i hvilket svangerskap?  344  Svangerskap Første  Senere

For høyt blodtrykk.....  344    
 Eggehvite i urinen.....  345

Hvis du har født, fyll ut for hvert barn barnets fødselsår og omtrent antall måneder du ammet barnet.

Barn:	Fødselsår:	Antall måneder med amming:
1	348 _____	_____
2	_____	_____
3	356 _____	_____
4	_____	_____
5	364 _____	_____
6	_____	_____

### PREVENSJON OG ØSTROGEN

Bruker du, eller har du brukt:  Nå  Før  Aldri

P-pille (også minipille).....  372     
 Hormonspiral.....      
 Østrogen (tabletter eller plaster).....  374     
 Østrogen (krem eller stikkpiller).....

1 2 3

Hvis du bruker p-pille, hormonspiral eller østrogen; hvilket merke bruker du nå?.....  376 \_\_\_\_\_

Hvis du bruker eller har brukt p-pille: Alder da du begynte med P-piller?.....  389 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvor mange år har du tilsammen brukt P-piller?.....  382 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Dersom du har født, hvor mange år brukte du P-piller før første fødsel?.....  381 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hvis du har sluttet å bruke P-piller: Alder da du sluttet?.....  386 \_\_\_\_\_ år

**English translation of the second questionnaire used in the health survey in Tromsø 1994/95 for subjects younger than 70 years.**

Based on translations by K. McCafferty and A. Clancy

**TROMSØ HEALTH SURVEY**

The main aim of the Tromsø survey is to improve our knowledge of heart and circulatory conditions in order to aid prevention. The survey is also intended to improve our knowledge of cancer and other general conditions, such as allergies, muscle pains and nervous conditions. We would therefore like you to answer some questions about factors that may be relevant for your risk of getting these and other illnesses.

This form is part of the Health Survey, which has been approved by the Norwegian Data Inspectorate and the Regional Board of Research Ethics. The answers will only be used for research purposes and will be treated in strict confidence. The information you give us may later be stored along with information from other public health registers in accordance with the rules laid down by the Data Inspectorate and the Regional Board of Research Ethics.

If you are unsure about what to answer, tick the box that you feel fits best.

The completed form should be sent to us in the enclosed pre-paid envelope.

Thank you in advance for helping us.

*Yours sincerely,*

Faculty of Medicine  
University of Tromsø

National Health  
Screening Service

If you do not wish to answer the questionnaire, tick the box below and return the form. Then you will not receive reminders.

I do not wish to answer the questionnaire.

Date for filling in this form: Day/Month/Year

**CHILDHOOD/YOUTH**

What Norwegian municipality did you live in at the age of 1 year? \_\_\_\_\_

*If you did not live in Norway, give country of residence instead of municipality.*

How was your family's economic situation while you were growing up?

- Very good   
Good   
Difficult   
Very difficult

For how much of the first three years of your life  
- did you live in a town/city? \_\_\_\_\_ Years  
- did your family have a cat or dog in the home? \_\_\_\_\_ Years

For how much of the first 15 years of your life  
- did you live in a town/city? \_\_\_\_\_ Years  
- did your family have a cat or dog in the home? \_\_\_\_\_ Years

**HOME**

Who do you live with?

*Tick once for each item and give the number of persons.*

	YES	NO	Number
Spouse/partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Other persons over 18 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Persons under 18 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

How many of the children go to day care/kindergarten/nursery school? \_\_\_\_\_

What type of home do you live in?

- Villa/ detached house   
Farm   
Flat / Apartment   
Terraced /semi-detached house   
Other

How big is your home? \_\_\_\_\_ m2

Approximately what year was your home built? \_\_\_\_\_

	YES	NO
Has your home been insulated after 1970?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you live on the bottom floor/cellar level?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
If "YES", is the floor laid on concrete?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What is the main source of heat in your home?

- Electric heating
- Wood-burning stove
- Central heating system using:
- Paraffin
- Electricity

Do you have fitted carpets in the living-room? YES NO

Is there a cat in your home?

Is there a dog in your home?

#### WORK

If you are in paid or unpaid work, which statement describes your work best?

- I am mainly seated while working (e.g., at a desk/assembly work)
- My work requires a lot of walking (e.g., shop assistant, light industrial work, teaching)
- My work entails a lot of walking and lifting (e.g., postman/woman, nurse, building work)
- I do heavy physical work (e.g., forestry, heavy agricultural/construction work)

Do you have any influence on how your work is organised?

- No, not at all
- To a small extent
- Yes, to a large extent
- Yes, I decide myself

Are you on call; do you work shifts or nights? YES NO

Do you do any of the following jobs (full- or part-time)?

Tick one box only for each item. YES NO

Driver

Farmer

Fisherman

#### YOUR OWN ILLNESSES

Have you ever had: Tick one box only for each item. Give your age at the time. If you have had the condition several times, how old were you last time?

	YES	NO	AGE
Hip fracture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Wrist/forearm fracture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Whiplash	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Injury requiring hospital admission	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Stomach ulcer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Duodenal ulcer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
An operation for stomach/duodenal ulcer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Throat/ neck operation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

Have you you ever had, or do you still have:

Tick one box only for each item. YES NO

Cancer

Epilepsy

Migraine

Chronic bronchitis

Psoriasis

Osteoporosis

Fibromyalgia/fibrositis/chronic pain syndrome

Psychological problems for which you have sought help

Thyroid disease

Liver disease

Kidney stone

Appendectomy

**Allergy and hypersensitivity:**

Atopic eczema (e.g., childhood eczema)

Hand eczema

Hay fever

Food allergy

Other hypersensitivity (not allergy)

How many times have you had a cold, influenza (flue), vomiting/diarrhoea, or similar in the last six months? \_\_\_\_\_ times

Have you had any of these in the last two weeks? YES NO

#### ILLNESS IN THE FAMILY

Tick the appropriate box for relatives that have, or have ever had the following illnesses: Tick "None" if none of your relatives have had the condition.

	Mother	Father	Brother	Sister	Child	None
Stroke or brain haemorrhage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Myocardial infarction before age 60	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cancer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Asthma	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stomach/duodenal ulcer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Osteoporosis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychological problems	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Allergy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diabetes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
-age when they got diabetes	___	___	___	___	___	___

**SYMPTOMS**

Do you cough approximately every day of the year? **YES** **NO**  
   
 If "Yes": Is your cough productive?    
 Have you had this kind of cough for as long as 3 months in each of the last two years?

Have you had periods of wheezing in your chest?    
 If "Yes", has this occurred:  
*Tick one box only for each item.*  
 At night    
 In connection with respiratory infections    
 In connection with physical exertion    
 In connection with very cold weather

Have you noticed sudden changes in your pulse or heart rhythm in the last year?

How often do you suffer from sleeplessness?  
 Never, or just a few times a year   
 1-2 times a month   
 Approximately once a week   
 More than once a week

If you suffer from periods of sleeplessness, what times of the year does it affect you most?  
 No particular time of year   
 Especially during the dark winter months   
 Especially during the midnight sun period   
 Especially in spring and autumn

Have you in the last twelve months suffered from sleeplessness to the extent that it has affected your ability to work? **YES**  **NO**

How often do you suffer from headaches?  
 Seldom/Never   
 Once a month or more   
 Once a week or more   
 Every day

Does the thought of getting a serious illness ever worry you?  
 Not at all   
 Only a little   
 Some   
 Very much

**USE OF HEALTH SERVICES**

How many visits have you made during the past year due to your own health or illness? *Tick 0 if you have not had such contact*  
 Number of times the past year

To a general practitioner (GP)/ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Emergency GP \_\_\_\_\_  
 Psychologist or psychiatrist \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other medical specialist (not at a hospital) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Hospital out-patient clinic \_\_\_\_\_

Hospital admission \_\_\_\_\_  
 Medical officer at work \_\_\_\_\_  
 Physiotherapist \_\_\_\_\_  
 Chiropractor \_\_\_\_\_  
 Acupuncturist \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dentist \_\_\_\_\_  
 Alternative medical practitioner (homoeopath, foot zone therapist, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Healer, Faith healer, clairvoyant \_\_\_\_\_

**MEDICATION AND DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

Have you for any length of time in the past year used any of the following medicines every day or almost daily? Indicate how many months you used them for.

*Write 0 for items you have not used.*

Medication:  
 Painkillers \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Sleeping pills \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Tranquilizers \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Antidepressants \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Allergy drugs \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Asthma drugs \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Dietary supplements  
 Iron tablets \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Calcium tablets or bonemeal \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Vitamin D supplement \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Other vitamin supplements \_\_\_\_\_ mths  
 Cod liver oil or fish oil capsules \_\_\_\_\_ mths

Have you in the last 14 days used the following medicines or dietary supplements?

*Tick one box only for each item.*

Medicines	YES	NO
Painkillers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Antipyretic drugs (to reduce fever)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Migraine drugs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Eczema cream/ointment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heart medicine (not blood pressure)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lipid lowering drugs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sleeping pills	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tranquilizers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Antidepressants	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other drugs for nervous conditions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Antacids	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gastric ulcer drugs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Insulin	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diabetes tablets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thyroxin tablets (for metabolic disorder)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cortisone tablets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other medicine(s)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Dietary supplements	YES	NO
Iron tablets	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Calcium tablets or bonemeal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vitamin D supplement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other vitamin supplements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cod liver oil or fish oil capsules	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## FRIENDS

How many good friends do you have whom you can talk confidentially with and who give you help when you need it? \_\_\_\_\_ good friends

*Do not count people you live with, but do include other relatives!*

How many of these good friends do you have contact with at least once a month? \_\_\_\_\_

Do you feel you have enough good friends? YES  NO

How often do you normally take part in organised gatherings, e.g., sewing circles, sports clubs, political meetings, religious or other associations?

- Never, or just a few times a year   
 1-2 times a month   
 Approximately once a week   
 More than once a week

## DIET

If you use butter or margarine on your bread, how many slices does a small catering portion normally cover? By this, we mean the portion packs served on planes, in cafés, etc. (i.e., 10-12g)

A catering portion is enough for about \_\_\_\_\_ slices.

What kind of fat is normally used in **cooking** (not on the bread) in your home?

- Creamery butter   
 Hard margarine   
 Soft margarine   
 Butter/margarine blend   
 Oils

What kind of bread (bought or home-made) do you usually eat? *Tick one or two boxes!*

The bread I eat is most similar to

- White bread   
 Light textured brown bread   
 Ordinary brown bread   
 Coarse brown bread   
 Crisp bread

How much (in number of glasses, cups, potatoes or slices) do you usually eat or drink **daily** of the following foodstuffs? *Tick one box for each foodstuff.*

	Less					More than 6
	0	1	2-3	4-5	6	
Full cream milk (fresh or soured) (glasses)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Semi-skimmed milk (low-fat) (fresh or soured) (glasses)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skimmed milk (fresh or soured) (glasses)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tea (cups)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Orange juice (glasses)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Potatoes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Slices of bread in total (incl. crispbread)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Less					More than 6
	0	1	2-3	4-5	6	
Slices of bread with fish (e.g., mackerel in tomato sauce)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- lean meat (e.g., ham)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- fat meat (e.g., salami)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- cheese (e.g. Gouda/ Norvegia)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- brown cheese	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- smoked cod caviar	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- jam and other sweet spreads	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How many times per week do you normally eat the following foodstuffs? *Tick a box for all foodstuffs listed.*

	Less					Roughly every day
	Never	than 1	2-3	4-5	6	
Yoghurt	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boiled or fried egg	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Breakfast cereal/ oat meal, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For dinner						
- meat	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- sausage/meatloaf/ meatballs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- fat fish (e.g., salmon/ redfish)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- lean fish (e.g., cod)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- fishballs/fishpudding/ fishcakes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- vegetables	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mayonnaise, remoulade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Carrots	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cauliflower/cabbage/ broccoli	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Apples/pears	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Oranges, mandarines	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sweetened soft drinks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sugarfree ("Light") soft drinks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chocolate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Waffles, cakes, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## ALCOHOL

How often do you usually drink beer? wine? spirits?

Never, or just a few times a year	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1-2 times a month	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Roughly once a week	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2-3 times a week	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Roughly every day	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Approximately how often in the last year have you drunk alcohol that equals at least 5 small bottles of beer, a bottle of wine, or 1/4 bottle of spirits?

- Not in the last year   
 Just a few times   
 1-2 times a month   
 1-2 times a week   
 3 or more times a week

For approximately how many years has your alcohol consumption been as you described above? \_\_\_\_\_ years

**WEIGHT REDUCTION**

About how many times have you deliberately tried to lose weight? *Write 0 if you never have.*

- before age 20 \_\_\_\_\_ times  
 - after age 20 \_\_\_\_\_ times

If you have lost weight, about how many kilos have you ever lost at the most?

- before age 20 \_\_\_\_\_ times \_\_\_\_\_ kg  
 - after age 20 \_\_\_\_\_ times \_\_\_\_\_ kg

What weight would you be satisfied with (your "ideal weight")? \_\_\_\_\_ kg

**URINARY INCONTINENCE**

How often do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

Never   
 Not more than once a month   
 Two or more times a month   
 Once a week or more

Your comments:

*Thank you for helping us! Remember to post the form today!*  
 Tromsø Health Survey

**TO BE ANSWERED BY WOMEN ONLY****MENSTRUATION**

How old were you when you had your first menstruation? \_\_\_\_\_ years

If you no longer menstruate, how old were you when you stopped having menstruation? \_\_\_\_\_ years

Apart from pregnancy and after giving birth, have you ever stopped having menstruation for 6 months or more?

YES NO

If "Yes", how many times? \_\_\_\_\_ times

If you still menstruate or are pregnant:

What date did your last menstruation begin?

day/month/year \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Do you normally use painkillers to relieve period pains?

YES  NO

**PREGNANCY**

How many children have you given birth to? \_\_\_\_\_ children

Are you pregnant at the moment? YES NO Don't know

During pregnancy, have you had high blood pressure and/or proteinuria? YES  NO

If "Yes", during which pregnancy? Pregnancy

First Later

High blood pressure

Proteinuria

If you have given birth, fill out for each child the year of birth and approximately how many months you breastfed the child.

Child: Year of birth: Number of months breastfed:

1	_____	_____ months
2	_____	_____ months
3	_____	_____ months
4	_____	_____ months
5	_____	_____ months
6	_____	_____ months

**CONTRACEPTION AND OESTROGEN**

Do you, or have you ever, used: Now Used to Never:

Contraceptive pills (incl. minipill)

A hormonal intrauterine device

Oestrogen (tablets or patches)

Oestrogen (cream or suppositories)

If you use contraceptive pills, hormonal intrauterine device, or oestrogen, what brand do you currently use?

If you use, or have ever used, contraceptive pills:

Age when you began taking the pill? \_\_\_\_\_ years

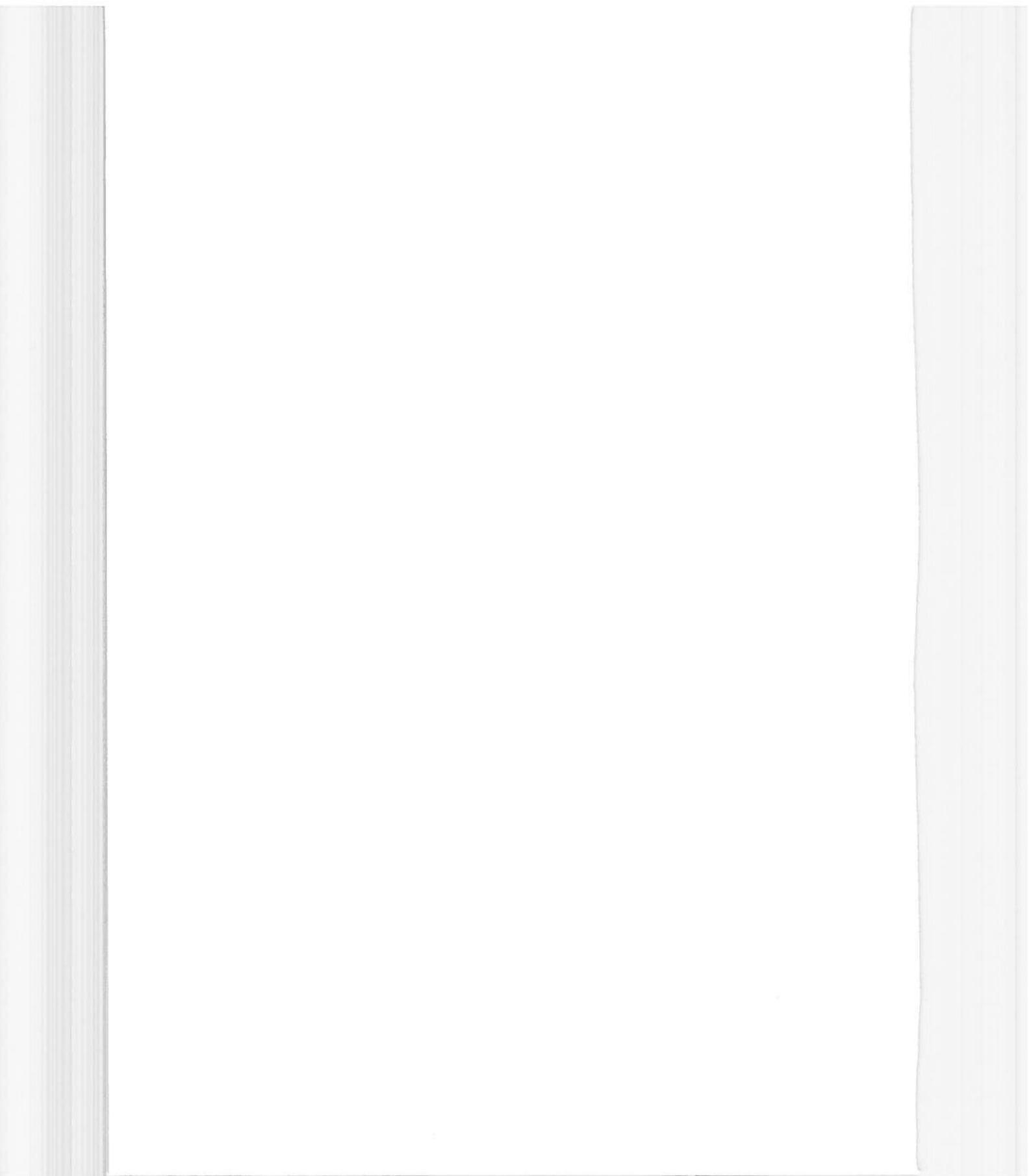
How many years in total have you taken the pill?

\_\_\_\_\_ years

If you have given birth, how many years did you take the pill before your first child? \_\_\_\_\_ years

If you have stopped taking the pill:

Age when you stopped? \_\_\_\_\_ years

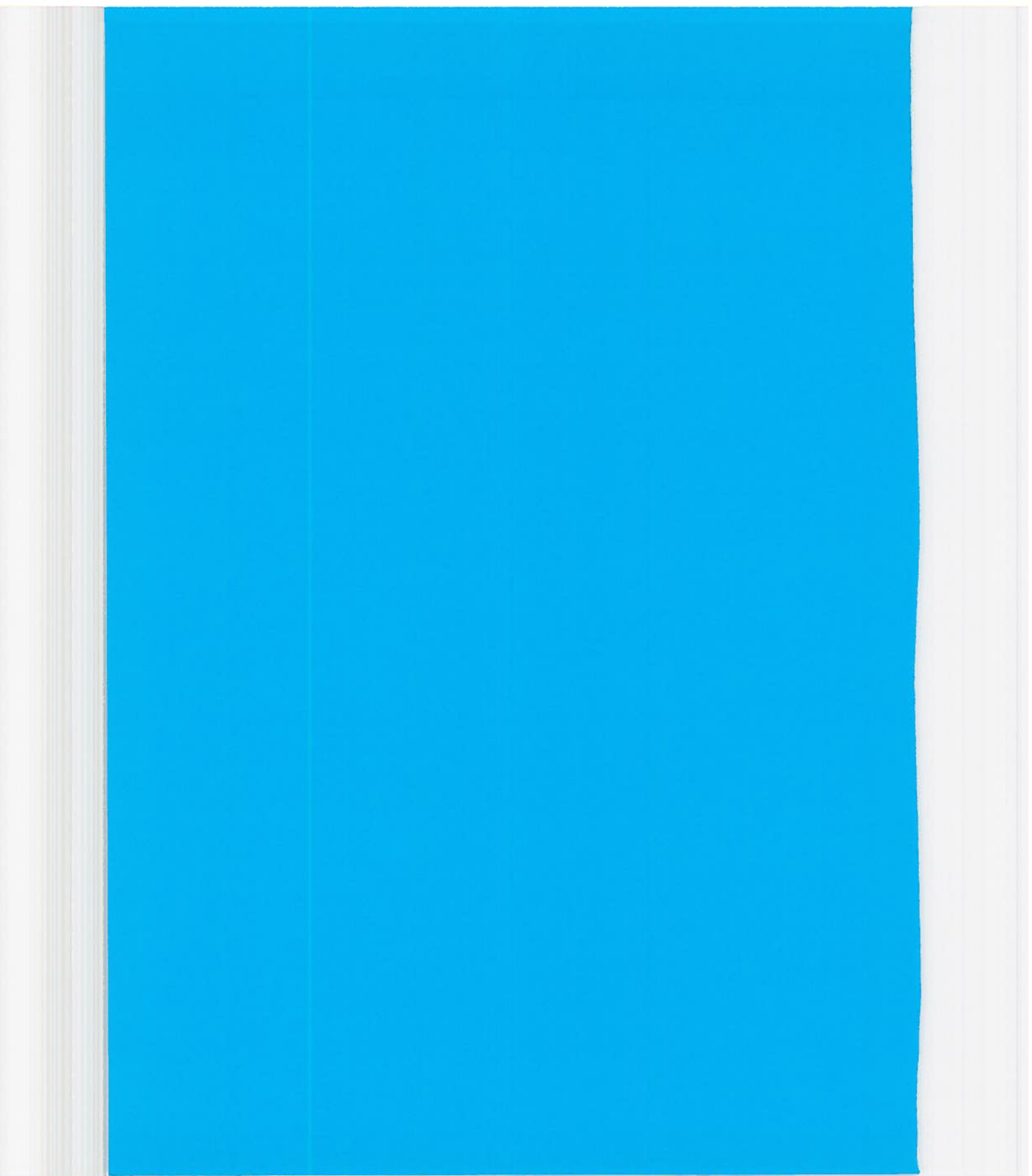




## **Appendix 6**

Questionnaire II (subjects aged  $\geq 70$  years) Tromsø Study 1994-1995

Original Norwegian version and English translation



# Helseundersøkelsen i Tromsø

for dem som er 70 år og eldre.

Hovedformålet med Tromsøundersøkelsene er å skaffe ny kunnskap om hjerte-karsykdommer for å kunne forebygge dem. De skal også øke kunnskapen om kreftsykdommer og alminnelige plager som f.eks. allergier, smerter i muskulatur og nervøse lidelser. Endelig skal de gi kunnskap om hvorledes den eldste delen av befolkningen har det. Vi ber deg derfor svare på spørsmålene nedenfor.

Skjemaet er en del av Helseundersøkelsen som er godkjent av Datatilsynet og av Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk. Svarene brukes bare til forskning og behandles strengt fortrolig. Opplysningene kan senere bli sammenholdt med informasjon fra andre offentlige helseregistre etter de regler som Datatilsynet og Regional komite for medisinsk forskningsetikk gir.

Hvis du er i tvil om hva du skal svare, sett kryss i den ruten som du synes passer best.

Det utfylte skjema sendes i vedlagte svarkonvolutt. Portoen er betalt.

På forhånd takk for hjelpen!

Med vennlig hilsen

Fagområdet medisin  
Universitetet i Tromsø                      Statens helseundersøkelser

Hvis du ikke ønsker å besvare spørreskjemaet, sett kryss i ruten under og returner skjemaet. Da slipper du purring.

Jeg ønsker ikke å besvare spørreskjemaet.....17

Dag Mnd År

Dato for utfylling av skjema: .....18 ...../...../.....

## OPPVEKST

I hvilken kommune bodde du da du fylte 1 år?

Hvis du ikke bodde i Norge, oppgi land i stedet for kommune. ....24-28

Hvordan var de økonomiske forhold i familien under din oppvekst?

- Meget gode .....29  1  
Gode .....  2  
Vanskelige .....  3  
Meget vanskelige .....  4

Hvor gamle ble dine foreldre?

Mor ble .....30 \_\_\_\_\_ år  
Far ble .....32 \_\_\_\_\_ år

## BOLIG

Hvem bor du sammen med?

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål og angi antall.                      Ja    Nei    Antall

Ektefelle/samboer .....34   \_\_\_\_\_  
Andre personer over 18 år .....35   \_\_\_\_\_  
Personer under 18 år .....38   \_\_\_\_\_

Hvilken type bolig bor du i?

Enebolig/villa .....41  1  
Gårdsbruk .....  2  
Blokk/terrasseleilighet .....  3  
Rekkehus/2-4 mannsbolig .....  4  
Annen bolig .....  5

Hvor lenge har du bodd i boligen du bor i nå? .....42 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Er boligen tilpasset til dine behov? .....44  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Nei", er det problemer med:

Plassen i boligen .....45    
Ujevn, for høy eller  
for lav temperatur .....46    
Trapper .....47    
Toalett .....48    
Bad/dusj .....49    
Vedlikehold .....50    
Annet (spesifiser) .....51

Ønsker du å flytte til en eldrebolig? .....52

## TIDLIGERE ARBEID OG ØKONOMI

Hvordan vil du beskrive det arbeidet du hadde de siste 5-10 årene før du ble pensjonist?

For det meste stillesittende arbeid? .....53  1  
(f.eks. skrivebordsarbeid, montering)  
Arbeid som krever at du går mye? .....  2  
(f.eks. ekspeditørarbeid, husmor, undervisning)  
Arbeid hvor du går og løfter mye? .....  3  
(f.eks. postbud, pleier, bygningsarbeid)  
Tungt kroppsarbeid? .....  4  
(f.eks. skogsarb., tungt jordbruksarb., tungt bygn. arb.)

Har du hatt noen av følgende yrker (heltid eller deltid)?

Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.                      Ja    Nei

Sjåfør .....54    
Bonde/gårdbruker .....55    
Fisker .....56

Hvor gammel var du da du ble pensjonert? .....57 \_\_\_\_\_ år

Hva slags pensjon har du?

Minstepensjon .....59   
Tilleggspensjon .....60

Hvordan er din økonomi nå?

Meget god .....61  1  
God .....  2  
Vanskelig .....  3  
Meget vanskelig .....  4

## HELSE OG SYKDOM

Er helsen din blitt forandret det siste året?  
 Ja, dårligere .....62  1  
 Nei, uforandret .....  2  
 Ja, bedre .....  3

Hvordan synes du at helsen din er nå i forhold til andre på samme alder?  
 Mye dårligere .....63  1  
 Litt dårligere .....  2  
 Omtrent lik .....  3  
 Litt bedre .....  4  
 Mye bedre .....  5

## EGNE SYKDOMMER

Har du noen gang hatt:  
 Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål. Oppgi alderen ved hendelsen.  
 Hvis det har skjedd flere ganger, hvor gammel var du siste gang?

	Ja	Nei	Alder
Lårhalsbrudd .....	64 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Brudd ved håndledd/underarm .....	67 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Nakkesleng (whiplash).....	70 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Skade som førte til sykehusinnleggelse .....	73 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Sår på magesekken .....	76 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Sår på tolvfingertarmen .....	79 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Magesår-operasjon .....	82 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Operasjon på halsen .....	85 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

Har du eller har du hatt:  
 Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.

	Ja	Nei
Kreftsykdom .....	85 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Epilepsi (fallesyke) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Migræne .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parkinsons sykdom .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kronisk bronkitt .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psoriasis .....	93 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Benskjørhet (osteoporose) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fibromyalgi/fibrositt/kronisk smertesyndrom .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psysiske plager som du har søkt hjelp for .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Stoffskiftesykdom (skjoldbruskkjertel) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sykdom i leveren .....	98 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gjentatt, ufrivillig urinlekkasje .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Grønn stær .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Grå stær .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Siltasjeglikt (artrose) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Leddgiikt .....	103 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Nyrestein .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Blindtarmsoperasjon .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Allergi og overfølsomhet		
Atopisk eksem (f.eks. barneeksem) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Håndeksem .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Høysnue .....	108 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Matvareallergi .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Annen overfølsomhet (ikke allergi) .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Hvor mange ganger har du hatt forkjølelse, influensa, "ræksjuka" og lignende siste halvår? 111 \_\_\_\_\_ ganger

Har du hatt dette de siste 14 dager? .....113  Ja  Nei

## SYKDOM I FAMILIEN

Kryss av for de slektningene som har eller har hatt noen av sykdommene:  
 Kryss av for "Ingen" hvis ingen av slektningene har hatt sykdommen.

	Mor	Far	Bror	Søster	Barn	Ingen
Hjerneslag eller hjerneblødning.....114	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hjerteinfarkt før 60 års alder.....120	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kreftsykdom.....126	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Høyt blodtrykk.....132	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Astma.....138	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Benskjørhet (osteoporose).....144	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Siltasjeglikt (artrose).....150	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psysiske plager.....156	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Alderdomssløvhet.....162	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diabetes (sukkersyke).....168	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- alder da de fikk diabetes.....174	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

## SYMPTOMER

Hoster du omtrent daglig i perioder av året? .....184  Ja  Nei  
 Hvis "Ja":  
 Er hosten vanligvis ledsaget av oppspytt? .....185

Har du hatt slik hoste så lenge som i en 3 måneders periode i begge de to siste år? .....186

Har du hatt episoder med piping i brystet?.....187

Hvis "Ja", har dette oppstått:  
 Sett ett kryss for hvert spørsmål.

Om natten .....	188 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ved luftveisinfeksjoner .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ved fysiske anstrengelser .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ved sterk kulde .....	191 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Har du merket anfall med plutselig endring i pulsen eller hjerterytmen siste år? .....192

Har du gått ned i vekt siste året? .....193

Hvis "Ja":  
 Hvor mange kilo? .....194 \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Hvor ofte er du plaget av søvnløshet?  
 Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året.....196  1  
 1-2 ganger i måneden.....  2  
 Omtrent en gang i uken.....  3  
 Mer enn en gang i uken.....  4

Hvis du er plaget av søvnløshet i perioder, når på året er du mest plaget?  
 Ingen spesiell tid.....197  1  
 Særlig i mørketiden.....  2  
 Særlig i midnattstiden.....  3  
 Særlig vår og høst.....  4

Pleier du å ta en lur på dagen? .....198  Ja  Nei  
 Føler du at du vanligvis får nok søvn? .....

Er du plaget av:  
 Svimmelhet.....200  Nei  Litt  I stor grad

Dårlig hukommelse .....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kraftløshet.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Forstoppelse.....203	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Hender det at tanken på å få alvorlig sykdom  
bekymrer deg?

- Ikke i det hele tatt ..... 204
- Bare i liten grad .....
- En del .....
- Ganske mye .....

### LEGEMLIGE FUNKSJONER

Klarer du selv disse gjøremålene i det  
daglige uten hjelp fra andre?

- |  | Ja                       | Med noe<br>hjelp         | Nei                      |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Gå innendørs i samme etasje ..... 205    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå i trapper                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå utendørs                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå ca. 500 meter                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gå på toalettet                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Vaske deg på kroppen ..... 210           | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Bade eller dusje                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Kle på og av deg                         | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Legge deg og stå opp                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Spise selv                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Lage varm mat ..... 215                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gjøre lett husarbeid (f.eks. oppvask)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gjøre tyngre husarbeid (f.eks. gulvvask) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gjøre innkjøp                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Ta bussen                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Kan du høre vanlig tale  
(evt. med høreapparat)? ..... 220

Kan du lese (evt. med briller)? ..... 221

Er du avhengig av noen av disse hjelpemidlene?

- |                          | Ja                       | Nei                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Stokk ..... 222          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Krykke                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gåstol (rullator)        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Rullestol                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Høreapparat              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Trykghetsalarm ..... 227 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

### BRUK AV HELSEVESENET

Hvor mange ganger har du siste året, på grunn av  
egen helse eller sykdom, vært:

- |  | Antall ganger<br>siste år |
|--|---------------------------|
| Sett 0 hvis du ikke har hatt slik kontakt.       |                           |
| Hos vanlig lege/legevakt ..... 228               | _____                     |
| Hos psykolog eller psykiater                     | _____                     |
| Hos annen legespesialist utenfor sykehus         | _____                     |
| På poliklinikk ..... 234                         | _____                     |
| Innlagt i sykehus                                | _____                     |
| Hos fysioterapeut                                | _____                     |
| Hos kiropraktor ..... 249                        | _____                     |
| Hos akupunktør                                   | _____                     |
| Hos tannlege                                     | _____                     |
| Hos fotterapeut ..... 246                        | _____                     |
| Hos naturmedisiner (homøopat, soneterapeut o.l.) | _____                     |
| Hos håndspålegger, synsk eller "leser"           | _____                     |

Har du hjemmehjelp?

Privat ..... 252

Kommunal .....

Har du hjemmesykepleie?

Er du fornøyd med helse- og  
hjemmetjenesten i kommunen?

- |                                    | Ja                       | Nei                      | Vet<br>ikke              |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Prinsippet med fast lege ..... 255 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hjemmesykepleien                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hjemmehjelpen                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Er du trygg på at du kan få hjelp av helse- og  
hjemmetjenesten hvis du trenger det?

- Trygg ..... 258  1
- Ikke trygg .....  2
- Svært utrygg .....  3
- Vet ikke .....  4

### LEGEMIDLER OG KOSTTILSKUDD

Har du det siste året periodevis brukt noen av de  
følgende midler daglig eller nesten daglig?  
Angi hvor mange måneder du brukte dem.

Sett 0 hvis du ikke har brukt midlene.

Legemidler

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| Smertestillende ..... 259                           | _____ mnd. |
| Sovemedisin   | _____ mnd. |
| Beroligende midler                                  | _____ mnd. |
| Medisin mot depresjon ..... 265                     | _____ mnd. |
| Allergimedisin                                      | _____ mnd. |
| Astmamedisin  | _____ mnd. |
| Hjertemedisin (ikke blodtrykksmedisin) ..... 271    | _____ mnd. |
| Insulin   | _____ mnd. |
| Tabletter mot diabetes (sukkersyke)                 | _____ mnd. |
| Tabletter mot lavt stoffskifte (thyroxin) ..... 277 | _____ mnd. |
| Kortisonpiller                                      | _____ mnd. |
| Midler mot forstoppelse                             | _____ mnd. |

Kosttilskudd

- |                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Jerntabletter ..... 263              | _____ mnd. |
| Vitamin D-tilskudd                   | _____ mnd. |
| Andre vitamintilskudd                | _____ mnd. |
| Kalktabletter eller benmel ..... 269 | _____ mnd. |
| Tran eller fiskeoljekapsler          | _____ mnd. |

### FAMILIE OG VENNER

Har du nær familie som kan gi deg hjelp  
og støtte når du trenger det? ..... 283

Hvis "Ja": Hvem kan gi deg hjelp?

Ektefelle/samboer ..... 294

Barn .....

Andre .....

Hvor mange gode venner har du som du kan snakke  
fortrolig med og gi deg hjelp når du trenger det? ..... 297 \_\_\_\_\_ gode  
venner

Tell ikke med dem du bor sammen med,  
men ta med andre slektninger!

Føler du at du har nok gode venner? ..... 299

Føler du at du hører med i et fellesskap (gruppe av  
mennesker) som stoler på hverandre og føler forpliktelse  
overfor hverandre (f.eks. i politisk parti, religiøs gruppe,  
slekt, nabolag, arbeidsplass eller organisasjon)?

- Stærk tilhørighet ..... 300  1
- Noe tilhørighet .....  2
- Usikkert .....  3
- Liten eller ingen tilhørighet .....  4

Hvor ofte tar du vanligvis del i foreningsvirksomhet som f.eks. sykkellag, idrettslag, politiske lag, religiøse eller andre foreninger?

- Aldri, eller noen få ganger i året.....301  1  
 1-2 ganger i måneden.....  2  
 Omtrent en gang i uken.....  3  
 Mer enn en gang i uken.....  4

### KOSTVANER

Hvor mange måltider spiser du vanligvis daglig (middag og brødmåltid)?.....302  **Antall**

Hvor mange ganger i uken spiser du varm middag?.....304

Hva slags type brød (kjøpt eller hjemmebakt) spiser du vanligvis?

Sett ett eller to kryss. Løff Fint Knelp- Grov- Knekke-  
brød brød brød brød  
Brødtypen ligger mest på:       
306 310

Hva slags fett blir til vanligvis brukt til matlagning (ikke på brødet) i din husholdning?

- Melersmør.....311   
 Hard margarin.....   
 Bløt (Soft) margarin.....   
 Smør/margarin blanding.....   
 Oljer.....315

Hvor mye (I antall glass, poteter eller brødskeer) spiser/drikker du vanligvis daglig av følgende matvarer?

Kryss av for alle matvarene. Ingen Mindre 1-2 3 og  
enn 1 mer

Melk alle sorter (glass).....316      
 Appelsinjuice (glass).....      
 Poteter.....      
 Brødskeer totalt (inkl. knekkebrød).....      
 Brødskeer med  
 - fiskepålegg (f.eks. makrell i tomat)      
 - gulost.....      
 - kaviar.....322      
 1 2 3 4

Hvor mange ganger i uka spiser du vanligvis følgende matvarer?

Kryss av for alle matvarene. Sjeldnere Aldri enn 1 1 2 og  
mer

Yoghurt.....323      
 Kakt eller stekt egg.....      
 Frokostblanding/havregryn o.l.....      
 Middag med  
 - rent kjøtt.....      
 - feit fisk (f.eks. laks/uer).....      
 - mager fisk (f.eks. torsk).....328      
 - grønnsaker (rå eller kokte).....      
 Gulrøtter (rå eller kokte).....      
 Blomkål/kål/brokkoli.....      
 Epler/pærer.....      
 Appelsiner, mandariner o.l.....333      
 1 2 3 4

Dine kommentarer:

### TRIVSEL

Hvordan trives du med å bli gammel - alt i alt?

- Godt.....334  1  
 Ganske bra.....  2  
 Opp og ned.....  3  
 Dårlig.....  4

Hvordan ser du på livet fremover?

- Lyst.....335  1  
 Ikke så verst.....  2  
 Nokså bekymret.....  3  
 Mørkt.....  4

### BESVARES BARE AV KVINNER

#### MENSTRUASJON

Hvor gammel var du da du fikk menstruasjon første gang?.....336  år

Hvor gammel var du da menstruasjonen sluttet?.....338  år

#### SVANGERSKAP

Hvor mange barn har du født?.....340  barn

Hvis du har født, fyll ut for hvert barn barnets fødselsår og omtrent antall måneder du ammet barnet. Hvis du har født mer enn 6 barn, noter fødselsår og antall måneder med amming for dem nederst på siden.

Barn:	Fødselsår:	Antall måneder med amming:
1	342 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	346 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	358 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Har du i forbindelse med svangerskap hatt for høyt blodtrykk og/eller eggehvite (protein) i urinen?.....366  Ja  Nei

Hvis "Ja", i hvilket svangerskap? Svangerskap  
Første Senere

For høyt blodtrykk.....367    
 Eggehvite i urinen.....369

#### ØSTROGEN-MEDISIN

Bruker du, eller har du brukt, østrogen-medisin?

Tabletter eller plaster.....371  Nå  Før  Aldri   
 Krem eller stikkpiller.....372

Hvis du bruker østrogen, hvilket merke bruker du nå?

.....373

**English translation of the second questionnaire used in the health survey in Tromsø 1994/95 for subjects 70 years or older.**

Based on translations by Kevin McCafferty and Anne Clancy.

**TROMSØ HEALTH SURVEY  
for the over 70s**

The main aim of the Tromsø survey is to improve our knowledge of heart and circulatory conditions in order to aid prevention. The survey is also intended to improve our knowledge of cancer and other general conditions, such as allergies, muscle pains and nervous conditions. The ultimate aim is to gain an overview of the general health of the elderly population. We would therefore like you to answer the questions below.

This form is part of the Health Survey, which has been approved by the Norwegian Data Inspectorate and the Regional Board of Research Ethics. The answers will only be used for research purposes and will be treated in strict confidence. The information you give us may later be stored along with information from other public health registers in accordance with the rules laid down by the Data Inspectorate and the Regional Board of Research Ethics.

If you are unsure about what to answer, tick the box that you feel fits best.

The completed form should be sent to us in the enclosed pre-paid envelope.

Thank you in advance for helping us.

*Yours sincerely,*

Faculty of Medicine  
University of Tromsø

National Health  
Screening Service

If you do not wish to answer the questionnaire, tick the box below and return the form. Then you will not receive reminders.

I do not wish to answer the questionnaire.

Date for filling in this form: Day/Month/Year

**CHILDHOOD/YOUTH**

What Norwegian municipality did you live in at the age of 1 year?

*If you did not live in Norway, give country instead of municipality.*

How was your family's financial situation while you were growing up?

- Very good   
 Good   
 Difficult   
 Very difficult

How old were your parents when they died?

Mother \_\_\_\_\_ years  
 Father \_\_\_\_\_ years

**HOME**

Who do you live with?

*Tick one box for each item and give the number of persons.*

	YES	NO	Number
Spouse/partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Other persons over 18 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Persons under 18 years	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

What type of home do you live in?

- Villa/detached house   
 Farm   
 Apartment/flat in block/terrace   
 Terraced/semi-detached house   
 Other

How long have you lived in your present home? \_\_\_\_\_ years

Is your home adapted to your needs? YES  NO

*If "No", do you have problems with:*

- Space   
 Variable temperature/too cold/too warm   
 Stairs   
 Toilet   
 Bath/shower   
 Maintenance   
 Other (please specify)

Would you like to move into a retirement home?

YES  NO

**PREVIOUS WORK AND FINANCIAL SITUATION**

Which statement best describes the type of work you did for the last 5-10 years before you retired?

- I was mainly seated while working   
*(e.g., desk/assembly work)*  
 My work required a lot of walking   
*(e.g., shop assistant, housewife, teaching)*  
 My work required a lot of walking and lifting   
*(e.g., postman, nurse, construction work)*  
 I did heavy physical work   
*(e.g., forestry, heavy agricultural work, heavy construction work)*

Did you do any of the following jobs (full- or part-time)?

*Tick one box only for each item.*

	YES	NO
Driver	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Farmer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fisherman	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How old were you when you retired? \_\_\_\_\_ years

What kind of pension do you have?

- Basic state pension   
 Additional pension

How is your current financial situation?

Very good

Good

Difficult

Very difficult

**HEALTH AND ILLNESS**

Has your state of health changed in the last year?

Yes, it has got worse

No, unchanged

Yes, it has got better

How do you feel your health is now compared to others of your age?

Much worse

A little worse

About the same

A little better

Much better

**YOUR OWN ILLNESSES**

Have you ever had:

*Tick one box only for each item. Give your age at the time. If you have had the condition several times, how old were you last time?*

	YES	NO	AGE
Hip fracture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Wrist / forearm fracture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Whiplash	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Injury requiring hospital admission	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Stomach ulcer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Duodenal ulcer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Stomach/duodenal ulcer operation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
Throat/neck surgery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

Have you ever had, or do you still have:

*Tick one box only for each item.*

	YES	NO
Cancer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Migraine	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chronic bronchitis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psoriasis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Osteoporosis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fibromyalgia/fibrositis/chronic pain syndrom	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychological problems for which you have sought help	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thyroid disease	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Liver disease	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thyroid disease	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Liver disease	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recurrent urinary incontinence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Glaucoma	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cataract	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arthrosis (osteoarthritis)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rheumatoid arthritis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Kidney stone	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Appendectomy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Allergy and hypersensitivity		
Atopic eczema (e.g., childhood eczema)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hand eczema	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hay fever	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Food allergy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other hypersensitivity (not allergy)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How many times have you had a cold, influenza (flue), diarrhea/vomiting, or similar in the last six months? \_\_\_\_\_ times

Have you had any of these in the last two weeks? YES  NO

**ILLNESS IN THE FAMILY**

Tick off relatives who have, or have ever had, any of the following conditions:

*Tick "None" for conditions which none of your relatives have had.*

Mother Father Brother Sister Child None

	Mother	Father	Brother	Sister	Child	None
Stroke or brain haemorrhage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Myocardial infarction before age 60	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cancer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hypertension	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Asthma	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Osteoporosis	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arthrosis (osteoarthritis)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Psychological problems	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dementia	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Diabetes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
-age when they got diabetes	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

**SYMPTOMS**

Do you cough daily for periods of the year? YES  NO

If "Yes":

Is your cough productive?

Have you had this kind of cough for as long as 3 months in each of the last two years?

Have you had periods of wheezing in your chest?

If "Yes", has this occurred:

*Tick one box only for each item.*

At night	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
In connection with respiratory infections	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
In connection with physical exertion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
In connection with very cold weather	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Have you noticed sudden changes in your pulse or heart rhythm in the last year?

Have you lost weight in the last year?

If "Yes":

How many kilograms? \_\_\_\_\_ kg

How often do you suffer from sleeplessness?

Never, or just a few times a year

1-2 times a month

Approximately once a week

More than once a week

If you suffer from periods of sleeplessness, what times of the year does it affect you most?

No particular time of year	<input type="checkbox"/>
Especially during the 'dark winter months'	<input type="checkbox"/>
Especially during the midnight sun period	<input type="checkbox"/>
Especially in spring and autumn	<input type="checkbox"/>

Do you usually take a nap during the day? YES  NO

Do you feel that you normally get enough sleep? YES  NO



	No	A little	A lot
Do you suffer from:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dizziness	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Poor memory	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lack of energy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Constipation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Does the thought of getting a serious illness ever worry you?

Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/>
Only a little	<input type="checkbox"/>
Some	<input type="checkbox"/>
Very much	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### BODILY FUNCTIONS

Can you manage the following everyday activities on your own without help from others?

	Yes	With some help	No
Walking indoors on one level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Walking up/down stairs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Walking outdoors	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Walking approx. 500 metres	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Going to the toilet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Washing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking a bath/shower	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dressing and undressing	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Getting in and out of bed	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Eating meals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cooking	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Doing light housework (e.g., washing up)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Doing heavier housework (e.g., cleaning floors)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Going shopping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taking the bus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	Yes	With difficulty	No
Can you hear normal speech (if necessary with a hearing aid)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Can you read (if necessary with glasses)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are you dependent on any of the following aids?

	Yes	No
Walking stick	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Crutches	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Walking frame/Zimmer frame	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wheelchair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Hearing aid	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Safety alarm device	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### USE OF HEALTH SERVICES

How many visits have you made during the past year due to your own health or illness:

Tick 0 if you have not had such contact

Number of times the past year

To a general practitioner (GP)/ emergency GP	_____
Psychologist or psychiatrist	_____
Other medical specialist (not at a hospital)	_____
Hospital out-patient clinic	_____
Hospital admission	_____
Physiotherapist	_____
Chiropractor	_____
Acupuncturist	_____

Dentist	_____
Chiropodist	_____
Alternative medical practitioner (homoeopath, foot zone therapist, etc.)	_____
Healer, Faith healer, clairvoyant	_____

Do you have domestic help?	Yes	No
Private	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Municipal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do you receive services from the district nurse?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Are you pleased with the health care and home assistance services your municipality supplies?

	Yes	No	Don't know
Assigned family GP	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
District nurse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Home assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Do you feel confident that you can receive the health care and home assistance you require if you need it?

Confident	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not confident	<input type="checkbox"/>
Very unsure	<input type="checkbox"/>
Don't know	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### MEDICATION AND DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS

Have you for any length of time in the past year used any of the following medicines every day or almost daily?  
Indicate how many months you used them for.

Write 0 for items you have not used.

Medication:

Painkillers	_____	mths
Sleeping pills	_____	mths
Tranquillizers	_____	mths
Antidepressants	_____	mths
Allergy drugs	_____	mths
Asthma drugs	_____	mths
Heart medicine (not blood pressure)	_____	mths
Insulin	_____	mths
Diabetes tablets	_____	mths
Thyroxin tablets (for metabolic disorder)	_____	mths
Cortisone tablets	_____	mths
Remedies for constipation	_____	mths

Dietary supplements:

Iron tablets	_____	mths
Vitamin D supplement	_____	mths
Other vitamin supplements	_____	mths
Calcium tablets or bonemeal	_____	mths
Cod liver oil or fish oil capsules	_____	mths

#### FAMILY AND FRIENDS

Do you have close relatives who can give you help and support when you need it? Yes  No

If "Yes", who can give you help?

Spouse/partner	<input type="checkbox"/>
Children	<input type="checkbox"/>
Others	<input type="checkbox"/>

How many good friends do you have whom you can talk confidentially with and who give you help when you need it?  
\_\_\_\_\_ good friends

Do not count people you live with, but do include other relatives!

Do you feel you have enough good friends? Yes  No

Do you feel that you belong to a community or group of people who can depend on each other and who feel committed to each other (e.g., a political party, religious group, relatives, neighbours, work place, or organisation)?

- Strong sense of belonging   
 Some sense of belonging   
 Not sure   
 Little or no sense of belonging

How often do you normally take part in organised gatherings, e.g., sewing circles, sports clubs, political meetings, religious or other associations?

- Never, or just a few times a year   
 1-2 times a month   
 Approximately once a week   
 More than once a week

**DIET**

How many meals a day do you normally eat (dinner and smaller meals)? \_\_\_\_\_ Number

How many times a week do you eat a hot dinner? \_\_\_\_\_ Number

What kind of bread (bought or home-made) do you usually eat? *Tick one or two boxes!*

- The bread I eat is most similar to  
 White bread   
 Light textured brown bread   
 Ordinary brown bread   
 Coarse brown bread   
 Crisp bread

What kind of fat is normally used in cooking (not on the bread) in your home?

- Creamery butter   
 Hard margarine   
 Soft margarine   
 Butter/margarine blend   
 Oils

How much (in number of glasses, cups, potatoes or slices) do you usually eat or drink daily of the following foodstuffs? *Tick one box for each foodstuff.*

	Less					Roughly				
	0	1	2-3	4-5	6-	Less than 1	1	2-3	4-5	every day
Milk of all types (glasses)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Orange juice (glasses)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Potatoes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Slices of bread in total (incl. crispbread)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Slices of bread with fish (e.g., mackerel in tomato sauce)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- cheese (e.g., Norwegia)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- smoked cod caviar	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How many times per week do you normally eat the following foodstuffs? *Tick a box for all foodstuffs listed.*

	Less					Roughly					
	Never	than 1	1	2-3	4-5	every day	Less than 1	1	2-3	4-5	every day
Yoghurt	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boiled or fried egg	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Breakfast cereal/ oat meal, etc.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For dinner											
- meat	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- fat fish (e.g., salmon/ redfish)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
- lean fish (e.g., cod)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

- vegetables (raw or cooked)        
 Carrots (raw or cooked)        
 Cauliflower/cabbage/broccoli        
 Apples/pears        
 Oranges, mandarines, etc.

**WELL BEING**

How content do you generally feel with growing old?

- Good   
 Quite good   
 Up and down   
 Bad

What is your view of the future?

- Bright   
 Not too bad   
 Quite worried   
 Dark

**TO BE ANSWERED BY WOMEN ONLY**

**MENSTRUATION**

How old were you when you had your first menstruation? \_\_\_\_\_ years

How old were you when you stopped having menstruations? \_\_\_\_\_ years

**PREGNANCY**

How many children have you given birth to? \_\_\_\_\_ children

If you have given birth, fill out for each child the year of birth and approximately how many months you breastfed the child. If you have given birth to more than 6 children, note their birthyear and number of months you breastfed at the space provided below for comments.

Child:	Year of birth:	Number of months breastfed:
1	_____	_____ months
2	_____	_____ months
3	_____	_____ months
4	_____	_____ months
5	_____	_____ months
6	_____	_____ months

During pregnancy, have you had high blood pressure and/or proteinuria? Yes  No

If "Yes", during which pregnancy?

	Pregnancy	
	First	Later
High blood pressure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Proteinuria	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**OESTROGEN**

Do you, or have you ever used oestrogen:

	Now	Used to	Never
Tablets or patches	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cream or suppositories	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you use oestrogen, what brand do you currently use?

Your comments:

*Thank you for helping us! Remember to post the form today! Tromsø Health Survey*

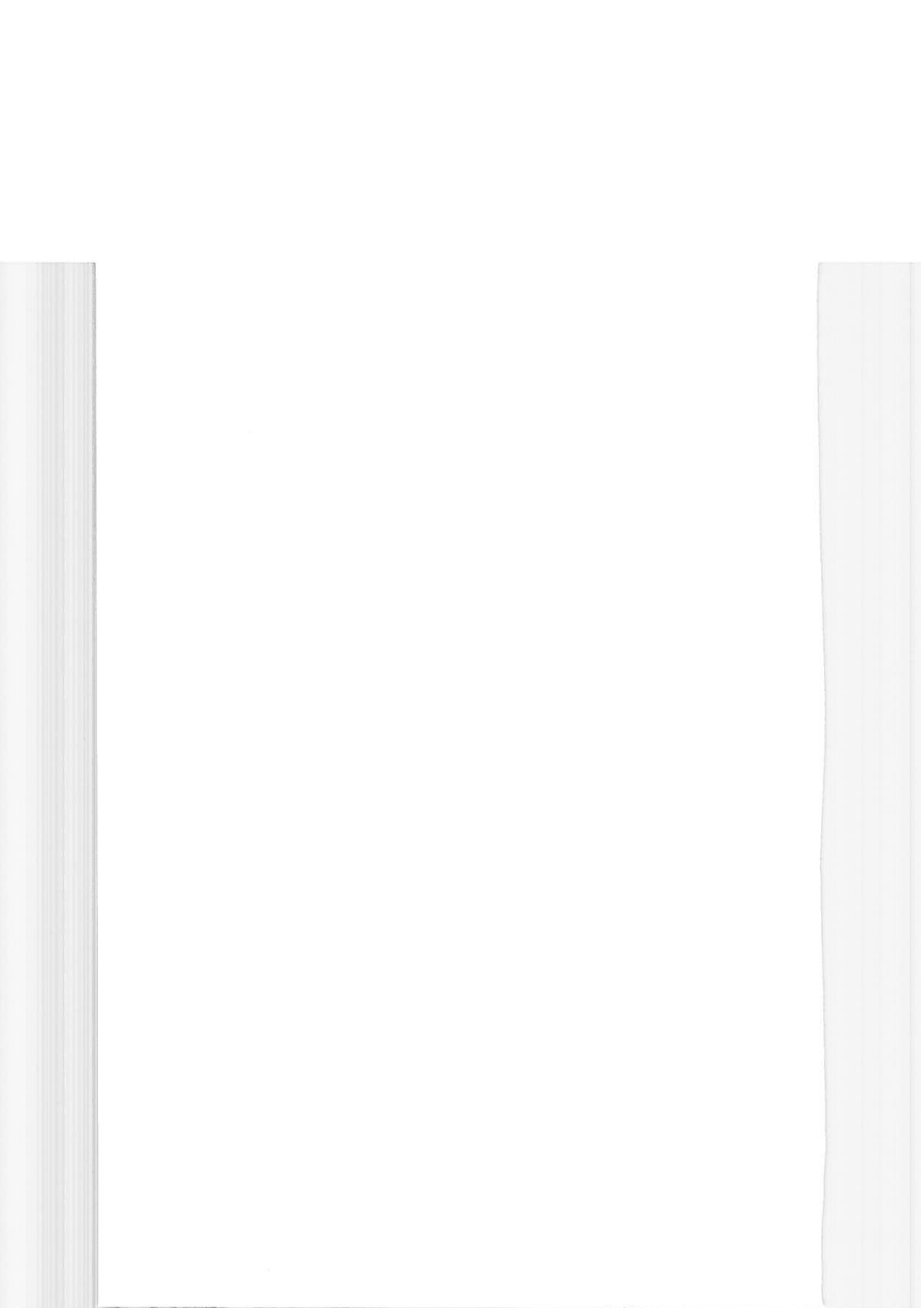
**Appendix 7**

International Classification of disease, ninth revision

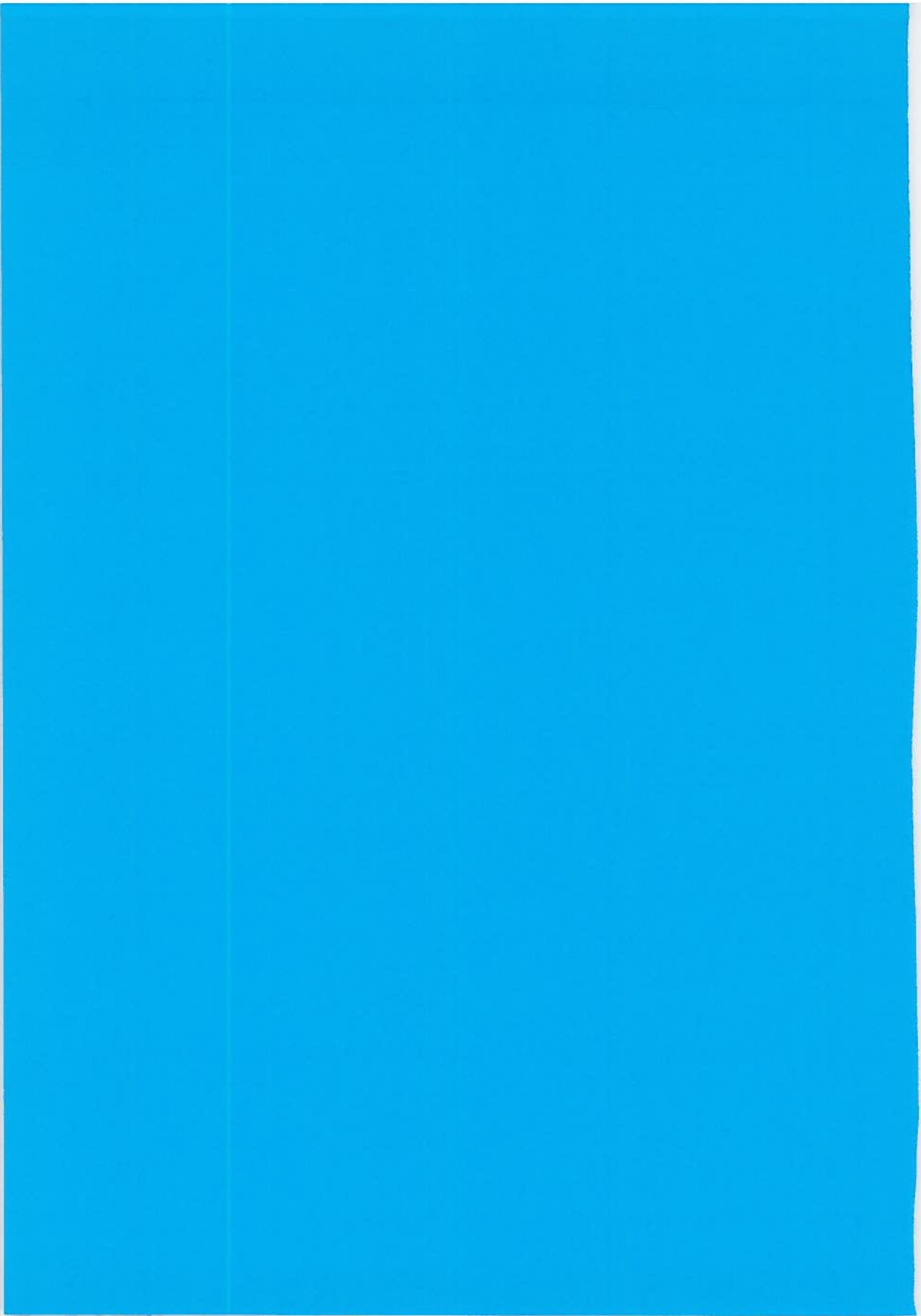


**Main ICD-9 codes**

- 200 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma
- 201 Hodgkin's disease
- 202 Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue
- 203 Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
- 204 Lymphoid leukaemia
- 205 Myeloid leukaemia
- 206 Monocytic leukaemia
- 207 Other specified leukaemia
- 208 Leukaemia of unspecified cell type
- 238 Tumor of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues
- 273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism
- 280 Iron deficiency anaemia
- 281 Other deficiency anaemias
- 282 Hereditary haemolytic anaemias
- 283 Acquired haemolytic anaemias
- 284 Aplastic anaemia
- 285 Other and unspecified anaemias
- 286 Coagulation defects
- 287 Purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions
- 288 Diseases of white blood cells
- 289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs



**Paper I**





## Haemoglobin and anaemia in a gender perspective: The Tromsø Study\*

Skjelbakken T, Langbakk B, Dahl IMS, Løchen M-L. Haemoglobin and anaemia in a gender perspective: The Tromsø Study. Eur J Haematol 2005; 74: 381–388. © Blackwell Munksgaard 2005.

**Abstract:** *Objectives:* To examine the gender-specific distribution of haemoglobin (Hb) and the World Health Organization (WHO) criteria for anaemia compared with the 2.5 percentile for Hb. *Methods:* A population-based study from Tromsø, Northern Norway. All inhabitants above 24 yr were invited. In total, 26 530 (75%) had their Hb analysed. *Results:* The 2.5–97.5 percentile of Hb was 129–166 and 114–152 g/L for all men and women, respectively. In men, mean Hb decreased from 148 to 137 g/L between 55–64 and 85+ yr. In women, mean Hb increased from 132 to 137 g/L between 35–44 and 65–74 yr and then decreased to 131 g/L among the oldest. Using the WHO criteria for anaemia (Hb: < 130 and < 120 g/L, men and women respectively), the prevalence of anaemia in men increased with age from 0.6% aged 25–34 to 29.6% aged 85+. For women, the prevalence of anaemia varied from 9.1%, 2.2% and 16.5% in the age groups of 35–44, 55–64 and 85+ yr, respectively. The WHO criteria gave a two to three times higher prevalence of anaemia compared with the 2.5 percentile of Hb in women, but the difference was small in men. Poor self-rated health was not associated with low values of Hb in women. In men, there was an association in some age groups. *Conclusion:* The WHO criteria for anaemia and the 2.5 percentile for Hb corresponded well for men, but not for women. The WHO criteria of anaemia may result in medicalization of healthy women.

Tove Skjelbakken<sup>1,2</sup>, Bodil Langbakk<sup>3</sup>, Inger Marie S. Dahl<sup>2</sup>, Maja-Lisa Løchen<sup>1,4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, Tromsø; <sup>2</sup>Department of Medicine, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø; <sup>3</sup>Department of Clinical Chemistry, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø; <sup>4</sup>Department of Cardiology, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway

**Key words:** haemoglobin, anaemia; prevalence, cross-sectional, lifestyle, self-rated health, men; women

**Correspondence:** Tove Skjelbakken, Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø, Norway  
Tel: +47 77 64 48 16  
Fax: +47 77 64 48 31  
e-mail: tove.skjelbakken@ism.uit.no

Accepted for publication 2 December 2004

Measurement of haemoglobin (Hb) is one of the most frequently performed laboratory test in medical general practice as well as in hospitals. Mean Hb levels differ by age, gender and ethnicity (1–5), declines especially in elderly men and peaks after menopause for women (6, 7). Not all doctors are aware of how Hb is related to age. Reference values are often defined from healthy younger subjects. The use of young adults as basis for reference values of Hb may lead to a large percentage of elderly subjects being misdiagnosed with anaemia. Anaemia may be defined by the World Health Organization (WHO) criteria (8) or by the values below the 2.5 percentile of the population.

The Tromsø Study provided the opportunity to examine total birth cohorts of a free-living

population of men and women in Northern Norway. We studied the distribution of Hb and compared the application of the WHO criteria for anaemia with the 2.5 percentile for Hb. We also investigated the association between different modifiable lifestyle variables and Hb. In order to study the clinical effects of anaemia, we further assessed whether lower Hb levels were related to a lower self-rated health.

### Materials and methods

#### Subjects

Tromsø is situated at sea level in Northern Norway. The population is predominately middle-class of Norwegian, Finnish and Sami origin. The Tromsø Study is a multipurpose, population-based, prospective study of total birth cohorts. Since 1974, the Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, has conducted the surveys, in cooperation with the National Health Screening Service.

\*The Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø conducted the survey in cooperation with the National Health Screening Service. Our salaries are from the University Hospital of North Norway and the University of Tromsø.

### Skjelbakken *et al.*

In 1994–95, all inhabitants above 24 yr were invited, and 27 153 subjects (77%) participated. In total, 75% of the invited population had their Hb analysed (12 542 men, 13 689 non-pregnant and 299 pregnant women). A protocol similar to that used during the previous surveys was followed (9, 10). The Regional Board of Research Ethics approved the study. Each subject gave written informed consent.

#### Measurements

Two self-administrated questionnaires covered previous and present diseases and symptoms, self-rated health, use of drugs, tobacco and alcohol, food habits, physical activity and length of education.

A 5 mL non-fasting blood sample was drawn in a sitting position, from a cubital vein, into vacutainer tubes containing ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) as anticoagulant ( $K_3$ -EDTA 40  $\mu$ L, 0.37 M per tube) and analysed within 12 h. Hb was analysed in an automated blood cell counter (Coulter Counter®; Coulter Electronics, Luton, UK) by the cyanmethaemoglobin method. In case of pathological findings and for ethical reasons, the persons were offered further evaluation and follow up. Predefined criteria for evaluation was Hb < 100 g/L or  $\geq$  180 g/L for men and < 90 g/L or  $\geq$  170 g/L for women. One of three haematologists examined these subjects at the outpatients' clinic at the University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø. Two doctors classified the medical records.

According to WHO, anaemia should be considered to exist if Hb < 130 g/L for men and < 120 g/L for non-pregnant women (8). In order to test these criteria's applicability to our population, we compared the WHO criteria with the 2.5 percentile for Hb.

#### Statistical analyses

Age-adjusted mean values were calculated with ANOVA. The Pearson chi-square test for cross-tables was used for analysing differences between Hb classes and self-rated health. Adjusting of crude prevalence rates for age was performed according to the direct method, using the European standard population (11). A linear regression model was used for evaluating the changes of Hb levels with age. The Hb interval between 2.5 and 97.5 percentile (central 95% interval) was estimated. Information on health problems that could influence on Hb were from the questionnaire: 'Have you or do you still have: cancer, chronic bronchitis, thyroid disease, liver disease, stomach/duodenal ulcers or ulcer operation, asthma, myocardial infarction, angina pectoris, stroke/brain haemorrhage, diabetes,

suffered from pain/stiffness last year, iron medication last year?'

Haemoglobin was the dependent variable in a predefined multiple regression model, and analyses were performed separately for each gender. The independent variables were as follow: age [25–34 (reference group), 35–44, 45–54, 55–64, 65–74 and 75+ yr], body mass index (BMI,  $\text{kg/m}^2$ ) [< 22 (reference group), 22–24, 24–25, 25–27 and 27+  $\text{kg/m}^2$ ], daily smoking (yes = 1, no = 0). Self-rated health status was based on the question: 'How is your current state of health?' Four alternatives were given: poor, not so good, good or very good. Poor or not so good were added and used as reference group. In addition, the model was tested for: education [compulsory school (reference group), college or university, high-school], daily alcohol consumption (beer, wine or spirit per fortnight) [0 (reference group), 1–4, 5–14 and 15+ glasses], coffee consumption [0 (reference group), 1–5, 6–9 and 10+ cups], hard physical activity during leisure time in the past year (sweating/out of breath) [none (reference group), < 1 h, 1–2 h, > 2 h/wk]. For women, pregnancy and parity [0 (reference group), 1–2 and 3+ children] were included. Pregnant women were excluded from all analyses except from the multiple regression model where pregnancy was included as an independent variable.

All analyses were conducted with the SAS software package version 8.02.

### Results

#### Characteristics of the population

Table 1 presents age-adjusted baseline characteristics of the population. Mean age was 47.3 yr for men (maximum 95 yr) and 48.2 yr for women (maximum 104 yr). Mean age-adjusted Hb [95% confidence interval (CI)] was 14.9 (14.7–15.2) g/L higher in men than women. For both genders, mean corpuscular volume (MCV) and mean corpuscular Hb (MCH) were 89 fL and 30 pg, respectively. The 2.5 percentile of MCV and MCH were, 82 fL and 28 pg, respectively in men, 79 fL and 26 pg, respectively in women (data not shown). About 37% of both genders were daily smokers. Mean BMI was between 25 and 26 for both genders.

#### Distribution of haemoglobin

The minimum and maximum level of Hb was 80–188 g/L and 60–184 g/L, in men and women, respectively (data not shown). Hb was almost normally distributed with a small tail to the left in both genders. The coefficients of kurtosis and

Table 1. Age-adjusted baseline characteristics of study population, values are mean  $\pm$  SD or percentages (The Tromsø Study 1994–95)

Variable	Males	Females
Age (yr)	47.3 $\pm$ 14.5	48.2 $\pm$ 15.5
Haemoglobin (g/L)	147 $\pm$ 9	132 $\pm$ 10
Mean corpuscular volume (fL)	89 $\pm$ 4	89 $\pm$ 5
Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (pg)	30 $\pm$ 1	30 $\pm$ 2
Education, $\geq$ 4 yr college/university (%)	30.0	26.2
Body mass index (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	25.9 $\pm$ 3.3	25.1 $\pm$ 4.3
Daily smokers (%)	36.7	36.2
Number of cigarettes among smokers (per d)	12.4 $\pm$ 7.1	9.6 $\pm$ 5.4
Glasses of alcohol among non-teetotalers (per fortnight)	5.6 $\pm$ 7.6	2.2 $\pm$ 4.1
Cups of coffee among coffee drinkers (per d)	6.0 $\pm$ 3.9	4.8 $\pm$ 2.9
Hard physical activity $\geq$ 1 h/wk (%)	35.4	23.0
Poor or not so good self-rated health (%)	28.0	35.1
Number of childbirth		2.5 $\pm$ 1.5

skewness were 1.48 and  $-0.35$  in men, and 2.32 and  $-0.46$  in women.

Figure 1 presents the percentiles of Hb by age. The central 95% interval was 129–166 g/L for men and 114–152 g/L for women. For men, the range of variation increased by age because of more subjects with low Hb values. The variation for women was smallest around 60 yr, and largest during the years before menopause and in the oldest subjects. In men, Hb declined with age. The mean annual decline was most pronounced from 25–34, 65–74 (both 0.03 g/L) and 75–84 yr (0.05 g/L). In women, Hb declined by age among those below 35 yr (0.02 g/L/yr) and among women aged 75–84 (0.03 g/L/yr). In the age group 45–54 yr, there was an annual increase in mean Hb (0.03 g/L).

Categorization between subjects who reported previous or present diseases that could influence on Hb and those who did not report these diseases, gave mean Hb (95% CI) of 145.3 (144.8–145.8) g/L and 145.5 (145.0–146.0) g/L, respectively in men, 133.4 (133.0–133.9) g/L and 133.3 (132.8–133.8) g/L, respectively in women.

#### Prevalence of anaemia

Table 2 presents the prevalence of anaemia according to the WHO criteria, and according to the 2.5 percentile for all ages. According to the WHO criteria, the prevalence of anaemia for men (Hb < 130 g/L) increased with age from 0.6 to 29.6%, compared with an increase from 0.5 to 27.8% according to the overall 2.5 percentile for men (Hb < 129 g/L). For women, the highest prevalence was among the oldest where 16.5% were anaemic according to WHO (Hb < 120 g/L), in contrast to 8.7% anaemic according to the overall 2.5 percentile (Hb < 114 g/L). The lowest prevalence of anaemia was among those aged 55–64 yr, where the prevalence was 2.2 and 0.7%

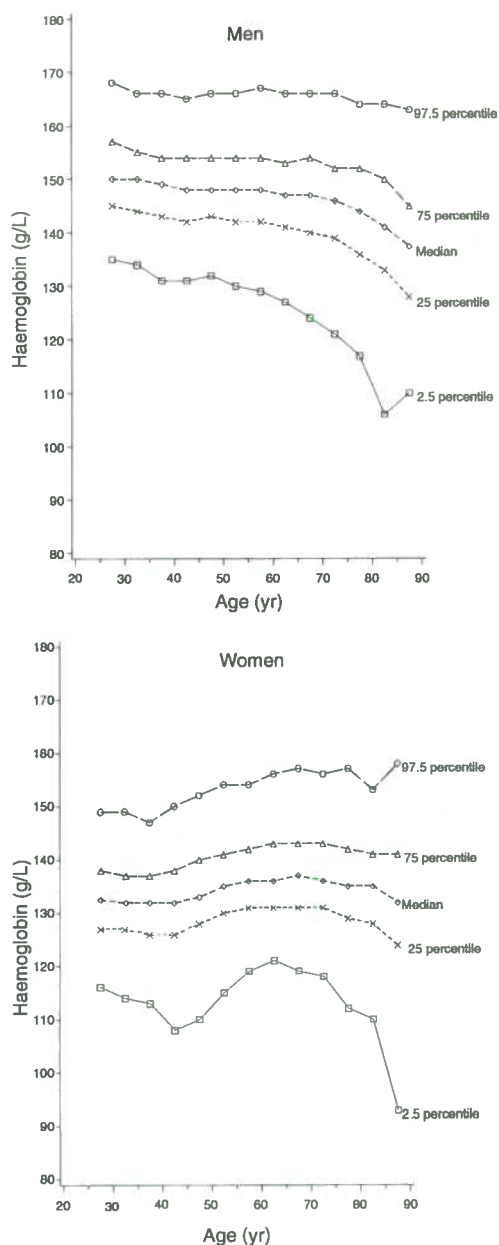


Fig. 1. Distribution of haemoglobin (g/L) in men and women according to age (The Tromsø Study 1994–95).

(WHO definition and the overall 2.5 percentile, respectively).

Table 3 presents mean Hb stratified by age and gender. For men, Hb declined from age group

Skjelbakken *et al.*

Table 2 Prevalence (%) of low haemoglobin (Hb) values according to the WHO criteria (Hb < 130 g/L for men, <120 g/L for non-pregnant women), and as values below the overall 2.5 percentile values (Hb < 129 g/L for men and Hb < 114 g/L for women, The Tromsø Study 1994-95)

Age	Men					Women				
	N	WHO criteria (<130 g/L)		2.5 percentile (<129 g/L)		N	WHO criteria (<120 g/L)		2.5 percentile (<114 g/L)	
		n	%	n	%		n	%	n	%
25-34	2999	18	0.6	15	0.5	3265	206	6.3	66	2.0
35-44	3244	49	1.5	39	1.2	3421	310	9.1	119	3.5
45-54	2845	47	1.7	32	1.1	2880	185	6.4	81	2.8
55-64	1669	58	3.5	46	2.8	1680	37	2.2	11	0.7
65-74	1250	91	7.3	77	6.2	1521	46	3.0	15	1.0
75-84	481	72	15.0	66	13.7	807	57	7.1	29	3.6
85+	54	16	29.6	15	27.8	115	19	16.5	10	8.7
Crude	12 542	351	2.8	290	2.3	13 689	860	6.3	331	2.4
Age adjusted			3.5		2.9			6.1		2.4

55-64 yr, whereas mean Hb was lowest in both the youngest and the oldest women. The variation in Hb levels as measured by the SD increased with age among men, but was fairly constant up to 85 yr of age for women. The number of anaemic subjects who, due to our predefined criteria, needed further evaluation after the screening is shown. Six men and 24 women (1.1 %) had Hb below the predefined criteria. Two women did not attend the follow up. After a control blood sample, Hb of nine subjects was partially normalized. Another three had their Hb completely normalized, two of them because of iron supplement. Two men had chronic diseases. Among the two men and 12 women still severely anaemic (0.5 %), 11 subjects had chronic blood loss from menorrhagia or gastrointestinal tractus, and three subjects had insufficient food.

Elevated haemoglobin

Twelve subjects (0.5 %; seven men and five women) had a Hb value above the predefined criteria (Table 3). Two did not attend to follow

up. After a control blood sample five had completely or partially normalized Hb. Five subjects (0.2 %) still had elevated Hb. One had previously diagnosed polycythemia vera, the other four subjects had chronic diseases or smoked excessively.

Lifestyle, self-rated health and haemoglobin

Table 4 presents the effect on Hb (g/L) of age, BMI, smoking, self-rated health and pregnancy from the multiple linear regression analysis. For men, age was negatively associated with Hb compared with the reference group 25-34 yr old, the estimated Hb decreased with age. For women, 35-44 yr old were negatively associated to Hb when compare with the 25-34 yr old, whereas the other age groups were positively associated to Hb. The effect was strongest among the 55-74 yr old. For both genders, BMI was positively associated to Hb when compare with the reference group (< 22 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). The effect increased with increasing BMI. Smoking was positively associated with Hb, the effect was strongest in women. In either gender,

Table 3. Mean  $\pm$  SD of haemoglobin (g/L) according to gender and age. Number of subjects fulfilling the criteria for further evaluation after the screening (The Tromsø Study 1994-95)

Age	Men				Women							
	Men		Women		Anaemia (<100 g/L)		Elevated haemoglobin ( $\geq 180$ g/L)		Anaemia (<90 g/L)		Elevated haemoglobin ( $\geq 170$ g/L)	
	N	Mean $\pm$ SD	N	Mean $\pm$ SD	n	%	n	%	n	%	n	%
25-34	2999	150 $\pm$ 6	3265	132 $\pm$ 9	1	0.03	0	0	2	0.06	0	0
35-44	3244	148 $\pm$ 9	3421	132 $\pm$ 10	0	0	1	0.03	8	0.23	0	0
45-54	2845	148 $\pm$ 9	2880	134 $\pm$ 10	0	0	4	0.14	10	0.35	1	0.03
55-64	1669	148 $\pm$ 10	1680	137 $\pm$ 9	1	0.06	2	0.12	0	0	2	0.12
65-74	1250	146 $\pm$ 11	1521	137 $\pm$ 10	1	0.08	0	0	1	0.07	1	0.07
75-84	481	142 $\pm$ 13	807	135 $\pm$ 11	3	0.62	0	0	1	0.12	1	0.12
85+	54	137 $\pm$ 13	115	131 $\pm$ 15	0	0	0	0	2	1.74	0	0
	12 542	148 $\pm$ 9	13 689	134 $\pm$ 10	6	0.05	7	0.06	24	0.18	5	0.04

Table 4. Effect on haemoglobin concentration (g/L) of lifestyle factors and self-rated health (multivariate analysis, The Tromsø Study 1994-95)

	Men ( $R^2 = 9.5\%$ )		Women ( $R^2 = 12.2\%$ )	
	Effect on haemoglobin concentration	95% CI	Effect on haemoglobin concentration	95% CI
Age groups				
25-34			Reference group	
35-44	-2.22	-2.67 to -1.77	-0.83	-1.28 to -0.39
45-54	-2.86	-3.33 to -2.39	0.97	0.49-1.45
55-64	-3.49	-4.05 to -2.93	3.40	2.83-3.98
65-74	-4.63	-5.25 to -4.01	3.90	3.29-4.50
75+	-8.72	-9.57 to -7.86	1.78	1.05-2.50
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )				
<22			Reference group	
22-24	2.15	1.58-2.73	0.80	0.36-1.24
24-25	3.12	2.49-3.75	1.74	1.16-2.31
25-27	4.17	3.61-4.73	2.75	2.25-3.25
27+	6.92	6.37-7.47	4.43	3.98-4.88
Smoke (no = 0, yes = 1)	1.43	1.10-1.77	3.64	3.31-3.97
Self-rated health				
Poor or not so good			Reference group	
Good	0.25	-0.14 to 0.64	-0.34	-0.70 to 0.02
Very good	-0.24	-0.78 to 0.30	-0.43	-0.95 to 0.10
Pregnant (no = 0, yes = 1)			-10.49	-11.58 to -9.39

good or very good self-rated health was not associated to Hb when compare with poor or not so good health.

A second model was also assessed, adding other lifestyle factors as education, alcohol and coffee consumption, physical activity and parity (data not shown). Addition of these lifestyle factors did not change the associations presented in Table 4. The effect on Hb of these additional lifestyle factors was small. In women not men, education from high school, college or university was to some extent negatively associated to Hb (0.23 g/L and 0.39 g/L respectively) compared with compulsory school. Increasing amount of alcohol consumption showed a linear trend in both genders with the maximum effect on Hb when drinking 15+ glasses per fortnight compared with zero glasses (0.69 g/L and 0.98 g/L, men and women respectively). Coffee consumption and hard physical activity were to some extent negatively and linearly associated with Hb in men, but not in women. The strongest associations were at 10+ cups of coffee (-1.63 g/L) and with more than 2 h of hard physical activity per week (-1.22 g/L) compared with the reference groups. For women, three or more children were negatively associated with Hb (-1.02 g/L) compared with no children.

BMI had the largest impact on explained variance of Hb, contributing 5.6% and 2.7% for men and women, respectively. Age and smoking contributed 3.8% and 0.5% in men, and 2.3% and 2.9% in women. The effect of smoking was dose-dependent in both genders (data not shown). Cigarette smoking of 0, 1-10, 11-20 and 21+ cigarettes/d was associated with a Hb of 144 g/L, 144 g/L,

146 g/L and 148 g/L in men, respectively, and 132 g/L, 135 g/L, 137 g/L and 141 g/L in women respectively.

Self-rated poor or not so good health increased with age in both genders, but the trend levelled off among the oldest men (data not shown). The prevalence increased from about 14% among young subjects, to 57% and 79% in the oldest men and women. Figure 2 presents the crude- and age-adjusted association between poor or not so good self-rated health and quintiles of Hb. For men, the association between Hb and poor or not so good health was U-shaped with the lowest rates in the second and third quintile. For women, the association between Hb and poor or not so good health was J-shaped with the lowest rate in the second quintile. The difference of poor or not so good health between the first and second quintile of Hb was significant in men but not women. However, when stratified by age, there was no significant difference in self-rated poor or not so good health between the first and second quintile in either gender among those aged 25-44 yr. In contrast, there was a significant difference between the first and second quintile among men aged 65-74 yr and women above 74 yr.

## Discussion

### Haemoglobin

This is the first Norwegian study on distribution of Hb in total birth cohorts of a free-living population. The participation rates in this study increased from 55% among the youngest, to a maximum of

91% in women aged 55–64 yr. The high participation rates reinforce our results.

As in other studies (2, 6), mean Hb decreased with age for men. In women, Hb was highest after menopause and then declined among the oldest subjects. It has been discussed whether the mild anaemia in the elderly is likely to reflect physiological or pathological processes (2, 12–15). Nilsson-Ehle *et al.* have previously demonstrated an age-related decline in Hb also among healthy elderly subgroups of the population (16). This decline was most pronounced in men and might be explained by a reduced erythroid bone marrow capacity (13, 17).

Subjects who reported previous or present diseases that could influence on Hb did not differ in mean Hb compared with those who did not report these diseases. The overall mean  $\pm$  SD of Hb in our study was  $148 \pm 9$  g/L for men and  $134 \pm 10$  g/L for women. In contrast, a previous Norwegian study reported mean Hb values of  $156 \pm 10$  g/L for men, and  $142 \pm 10$  g/L for women (18). The participants were highly selected employees from an electro-technical company, and smoking was probably more prevalent. Several Norwegian subgroups were investigated from 1952

to 1966 (6, 18–22). The cohorts consisted of industrial workers and old people from residential homes, and were not representative for the Norwegian population. As in our study, the method of cyanmethaemoglobin was used in the analysis of Hb. Specially trained medical staff performed finger pricks from capillary blood (6, 19–22) or venopuncture from a cubital vein (18). Capillary blood specimens have slightly lower values than venous blood specimens. Different laboratories conducted their analyses. We used venous blood only, and a more precise, standardized automated blood cell counter from one laboratory with an analytic variance of  $<1\%$ . The distribution of Hb is probably more representative in our general population.

Several cross-sectional studies report a positive association between BMI and Hb (3, 23, 24). Why obese people have higher Hb than lean people is not clear. Our finding of higher mean Hb among smokers compared with non-smokers confirms earlier studies (3, 14, 25). For women, the detectable difference was strongest between non-smokers and smokers, whereas among men, higher Hb levels were most pronounced among excessive smokers. This is in accordance with data presented by others (4, 5, 14). The habit of coffee consumption to meals is prevalent in our population. To some extent, the negative association between Hb and coffee in men, may be explained by inhibited iron absorption (5, 26, 27). The negative association between Hb and education in women might be elucidated by smoking habits. Likewise, fewer smokers in the high activity cohort could explain the negative association between Hb and hard physical activity in men. The amount of exercise was probably too low to be explained by haemolyses or iron loss (28). The positive association between Hb and alcohol have been reported by Milman *et al.* (3). The association may be explained by the close relationship between alcohol and smoking, but Milman *et al.* have also found a positive association between alcohol and ferritin (26) that may be due to increased iron absorption or liver cell damage.

The total explained variance was 9.5% and 12.2%, men and women respectively, indicating that the observed variation in Hb also could be explained by other factors not included in the model.

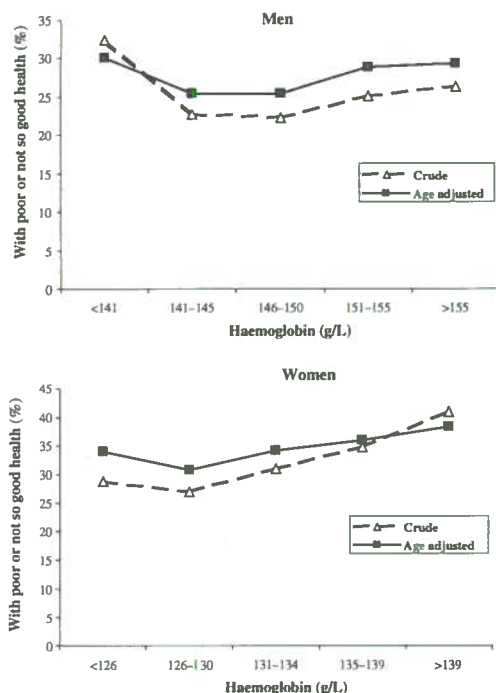


Fig. 2. Crude and age-adjusted association between poor self-rated health and quintiles of haemoglobin among men and women (The Tromsø Study 1994–95).

#### Generalizability of the WHO criteria for anaemia

WHO modified the arbitrary cut off values for when anaemia should be considered to exist in 1968. A report from a Norwegian male population aged 15–21 yr contributed to this modification (19). Another report contributing to this modification was a population-based study from South Wales,

with random samples of male miners and non-miners aged 35–64 yr and women aged 55–64 yr (29). In this report, they arbitrarily defined anaemia as Hb below 125 g/L for men and 120 g/L for women. In total, 3.3% of the men and 13.9% of the women were defined to be anaemic. The figure for women is strikingly high compared with our study where the same age group has the lowest prevalence of anaemia (2.2%). None of the other reports contributing to the WHO criteria was based on populations comparative with our population. The WHO criteria were based on a limited number of reports where especially the elderly of both genders and the younger non-pregnant women were not investigated.

Are the WHO criteria for anaemia appropriate in our population?

Mean BMI was above the WHO classification of overweight in both genders (30). We did not measure iron stores, but in 2001, 8130 subjects (78% of the invited) were reinvestigated. The subset consisted of those who attended a more extended examination of the 1994–95 survey (all men born 1925–39, all women born 1925–44 and a 5–10% random selection of the other age groups, in total 78% of the invited), in addition, all inhabitants born 1971, 1961, 1956 and 1941 were invited in 2001. The mean transferrin saturation (serum iron/total iron-binding capacity percentage) was 26.8% and 25.2% in men and women respectively (A. R. Broderstad, personal communication). Although our population is mainly well-fed, anaemia was relatively prevalent, especially among fertile women and in the elderly. By using the WHO criteria in our study, 16% of males above 75 yr were anaemic, and 8% of females between 35–44 and 75+ yr were anaemic. In men, the difference between the WHO criteria and the 2.5 percentile was small and not practically important. In women, however, the WHO criteria gave a two to three times higher prevalence of anaemia compared with the 2.5 percentile. If we exclude subjects with MCV below the gender-specific 2.5 percentile, the 2.5 percentile of Hb would be 130 g/L and 117 g/L, men and women respectively. In women, the crude prevalence of anaemia would then be 4.7% according to the WHO criteria, compared with 2.4% according to the 2.5 percentile of Hb. Although the central 95% interval is a common method for defining reference intervals, the 2.5 percentile in our study might also not be valid as criteria for anaemia. Our material is not sufficient to decide this matter.

Our clinical evaluation of severely anaemic women confirms that the dominating cause of anaemia among women is iron deficiency (31). The high prevalence of anaemia among older men

is well-documented and often due to chronic disease, inflammatory conditions or reduced haematopoiesis rather than iron deficiency (12, 31–33). In our study, six subjects above 74 yr had severe anaemia because of iron insufficient diet or gastrointestinal bleeding.

The question 'How would you evaluate your own overall health?' is previously evaluated according to coronary risk profile in our population (34). Both self-rated health and Hb have in separate studies demonstrated to be independent predictors of mortality (33, 35). Salive *et al.* (14) found that self-rated health was not a strong independent correlate for neither anaemia nor Hb. Self-rated health in our study was associated with the Hb level among the oldest subjects only. This could be explained by comorbidity other than anaemia. We compared the age-specific prevalence of self-rated poor and not so good health among anaemic subjects and subjects with normal Hb. In women, there was no significant difference in poor and not so good health between the two groups. In men, there was a significant association between poor self-rated health and anaemia in some age groups (35–44 and 65–74 yr). Our findings support that the WHO criteria for anaemia is probably too high in women.

#### Elevated haemoglobin

The definition of elevated Hb varies from 169 to 180 g/L for men and 150 to 165 g/L for women (36). Normal values are often defined as the mean  $\pm$  2 SD, representing approximately the 2.5–97.5 percentile. In this study, the 97.5 percentile was 166 g/L for men and 152 g/L for women. The predefined criteria for further evaluation after the screening were Hb  $\geq$ 180 g/L (men) and  $\geq$ 170 g/L (women). Despite of this high level, none of the evaluated subjects suffered from undiagnosed severe haematological disease.

#### Conclusion

In a free-living and well-fed population, the WHO criteria for anaemia and the 2.5 percentile for Hb corresponded well for Norwegian men, but not for women. The association between self-rated health and anaemia was weak. The WHO criteria of anaemia may result in medicalization of healthy women.

#### References

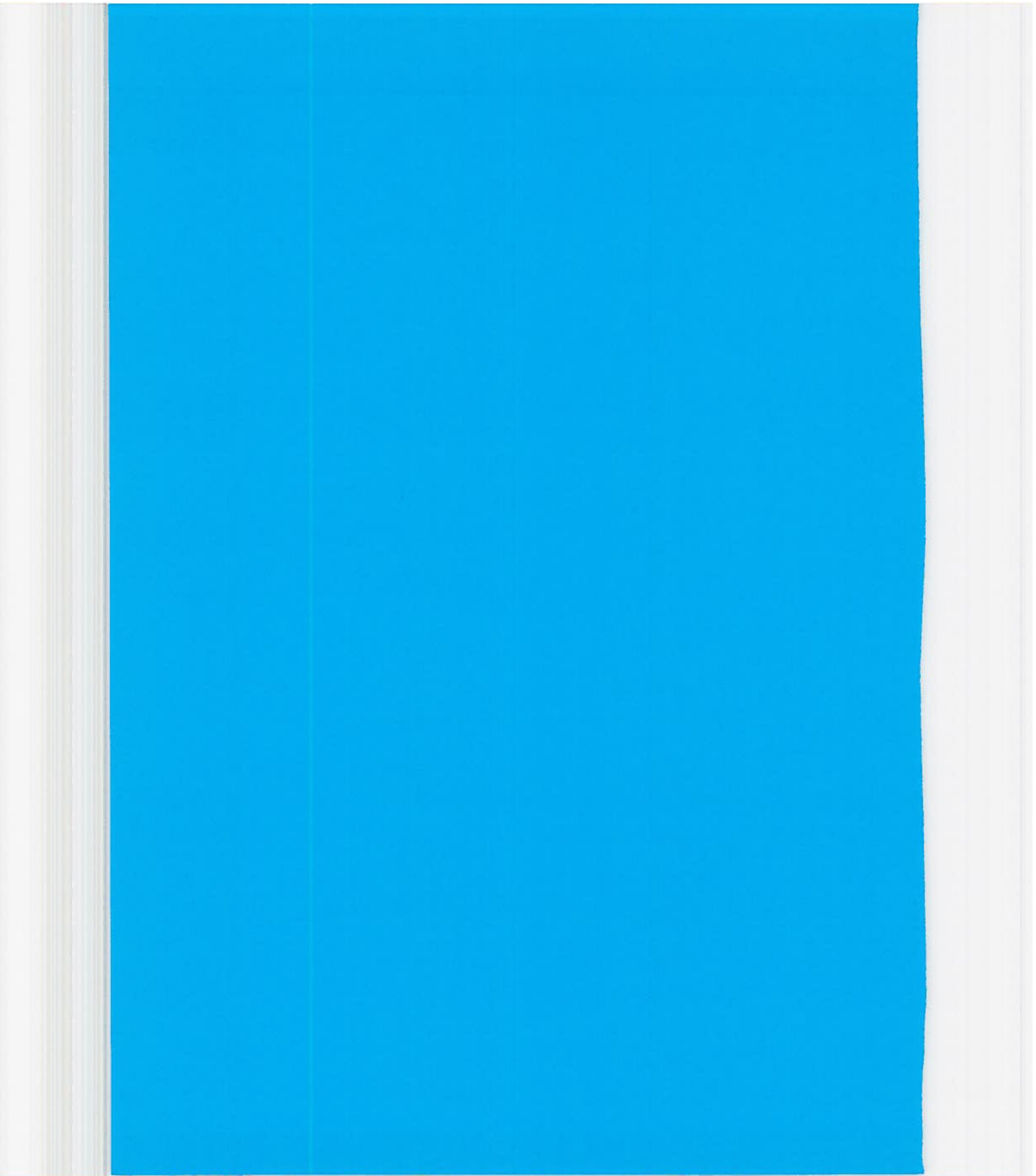
1. GARN SM, RYAN AS, OWEN GM, ABRAHAM S. Income matched black-white hemoglobin differences after correction for low transferrin saturations. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1981;34:1645–1647.

Skjelbakken *et al.*

2. YIP R, JOHNSON C, DALLMAN PR. Age-related changes in laboratory values used in the diagnosis of anemia and iron deficiency. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1984;39:427-436.
3. MILMAN N, BYG KE, MULVAD G, PEDERSEN HS, BJERREGAARD P. Haemoglobin concentrations appear to be lower in indigenous Greenlanders than in Danes: assessment of haemoglobin in 234 Greenlanders and in 2804 Danes. *Eur J Haematol* 2001;67:23-29.
4. NESTEL P. Adjusting Hemoglobin Values in Program Surveys. In <http://inacg.ilsii.org/publications/>. Washington, DC, USA: Inacg Secretariat, 2002.
5. WHO/UNICEF/UNU (ed.) Iron Deficiency Anaemia. Assessment, Prevention, and Control. A Guide for Programme Managers. WHO/NHD/01.3. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2001.
6. NATVIG H. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway: I. Hemoglobin levels in adults. *Acta Med Scand* 1963;173:423-434.
7. YAMADA M, WONG FL, SUZUKI G. Longitudinal trends of hemoglobin levels in a Japanese population - RERF's Adult Health Study Subjects. *Eur J Haematol* 2003;70:129-135.
8. World Health Organization. Nutritional anaemias. Report of a WHO Scientific Group. WHO Techn Rep Ser 1968;405:9-10.
9. THELLE DS, FØRDE OH, TRY K, LEHMANN EH. The Tromsø Heart Study. Methods and main results of the cross-sectional study. *Acta Med Scand* 1976;200:107-118.
10. BØNNA KH, ARNESEN E. Association between heart rate and atherogenic blood lipid fractions in a population. The Tromsø Study. *Circulation* 1992;86:394-405.
11. JEKEL JF, KATZ DL, ELMORE JG. Epidemiology, Biostatistics and Preventive Medicine, 2nd edn. Philadelphia, USA: W.B. Saunders Company, 2001.
12. LIPSCHITZ DA, MITCHELL CO, THOMPSON C. The anemia of senescence. *Am J Hematol* 1981;11:47-54.
13. LIPSCHITZ DA, UDUPA KB, MILTON KY, THOMPSON CO. Effect of age on hematopoiesis in man. *Blood* 1984;63:502-509.
14. SALIVE ME, CORNONI HJ, GURALNIK JM, PHILLIPS CL, WALLACE RB, OSTFELD AM, COHEN HJ. Anemia and hemoglobin levels in older persons: relationship with age, gender, and health status. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 1992;40:489-496.
15. NILSSON-EHLE H, JAGENBURG R, LANDAHL S, SVANBORG A. Blood haemoglobin declines in the elderly: implications for reference intervals from age 70 to 88. *Eur J Haematol* 2000;65:297-305.
16. NILSSON-EHLE H, JAGENBURG R, LANDAHL S, SVANBORG A, WESTIN J. Decline of blood haemoglobin in the aged: a longitudinal study of an Urban Swedish population from age 70 to 81. *Br J Haematol* 1989;71:437-442.
17. NILSSON-EHLE H, SWOLIN B, WESTIN J. Bone marrow progenitor cell growth and karyotype changes in healthy 88-year-old subjects. *Eur J Haematol* 1995;55:14-18.
18. NATVIG H, VELLAR OD. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway: 8. Hemoglobin, hematocrit and MCHC values in adult men and women. *Acta Med Scand* 1967;182:193-205.
19. NATVIG H. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway: V. Hemoglobin concentration and hematocrit in men aged 15-21 years. *Acta Med Scand* 1966;180:613-620.
20. NATVIG H, BJERKEDAL T, JONASSEN Ø. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway: II. The effect of supplementary intake of ascorbic acid and iron on the hemoglobin level of school children and men. *Acta Med Scand* 1963;174:341-350.
21. NATVIG H, BJERKEDAL T, JONASSEN Ø. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway: III. Seasonal variations. *Acta Med Scand* 1963;174:351-359.
22. VELLAR OD. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway: IX. Hemoglobin, hematocrit and MCHC values in old men and women. *Acta Med Scand* 1967;182:681-689.
23. GARN SM, CLARK DC. Haemoglobin and fatness. *Ecol Food Nutr* 1975;4:131-133.
24. MICOZZI MS, ALBANES D, STEVENS RG. Relation of body size and composition to clinical biochemical and hematologic indices in US men and women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1989;50:1276-1281.
25. NORDENBERG D, YIP R, BINKIN NJ. The effect of cigarette smoking on hemoglobin levels and anemia screening. *JAMA* 1990;264:1556-1559.
26. MILMAN N, OVESEN L, BYG K, GRAUDAL N. Iron status in Danes updated 1994: I. Prevalence of iron deficiency and iron overload in 1332 men aged 40-70 years. Influence of blood donation, alcohol intake, and iron supplementation. *Ann Hematol* 1999;78:393-400.
27. SKIKNE B, BAYNES RD. Iron absorption. In BROCK JH, HALLIDAY JW, PIPPARD MJ, POWELL LW, Eds. *Iron Metabolism in Health and Disease*. London, UK: Saunders, 1994:151-187.
28. SHASKEY DJ, GREEN GA. Sports haematology. *Sports Med* 2000;29:27-38.
29. KILPATRICK GS, HARDISTY RM. The prevalence of anaemia in the community. A survey on a random sample of the population. *Br Med J* 1961;1:778-782.
30. World Health Organization. Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. Report of a WHO consultation on obesity. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1997.
31. DALLMAN PR, YIP R, JOHNSON C. Prevalence and causes of anemia in the United States, 1976 to 1980. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1984;39:437-445.
32. NILSSON-EHLE H, JAGENBURG R, LANDAHL S, SVANBORG A, WESTIN J. Haematological abnormalities in a 75-year-old population. Consequences for health-related reference intervals. *Eur J Haematol* 1988;41:136-146.
33. IZAKS GJ, WESTENDORP RG, KNOOK DL. The definition of anemia in older persons. *JAMA* 1999;281:1714-1717.
34. FYLKESNES K, FØRDE OH. The Tromsø Study: predictors of self-evaluated health - has society adopted the expanded health concept? *Soc Sci Med* 1991;32:141-146.
35. KAPLAN GA, CAMACHO T. Perceived health and mortality: a nine-year follow-up of the human population laboratory cohort. *Am J Epidemiol* 1983;117:292-304.
36. FAIRBANKS VF, TEFFERI A. Normal ranges for packed cell volume and hemoglobin concentration in adults: relevance to 'apparent polycythemia'. *Eur J Haematol* 2000;65:285-296.



**Paper II**



# **Changes in lifestyle influence change in haemoglobin levels in men in a general population.**

***The Tromsø Study 1974-1995.***

Tove Skjelbakken MD<sup>1,2</sup>, Inger Marie S Dahl MD, PhD<sup>2</sup>, Tom Wilsgaard MSc, PhD<sup>1</sup>, Bodil Langbakk MD<sup>3</sup> and Maja-Lisa Løchen MD, PhD<sup>1,4</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway

<sup>2</sup>Department of Medicine, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway

<sup>3</sup>Department of Clinical Chemistry, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway

<sup>4</sup>Department of Cardiology, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway

## **Correspondence address:**

Tove Skjelbakken

Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø, Norway

Telephone: +47 77 64 48 16

Fax: +47 77 64 48 31

e-mail: [tove.skjelbakken@ism.uit.no](mailto:tove.skjelbakken@ism.uit.no)

**Key words:** Haemoglobin; body mass index; smoking; longitudinal; lifestyle

**Abbreviations:** BMI = body mass index; CI = confidence interval; SD = standard deviation

## **ABSTRACT**

Haemoglobin declines with increasing age in cross sectional studies. Little is known about the longitudinal changes of haemoglobin. Because both high or low haemoglobin levels increase mortality and morbidity we examined how changes in lifestyle factors like body mass index (BMI) and smoking habits influence changes in haemoglobin level. In all, 4159 men aged 20-49 years at baseline were examined in 1974 and 1994-95 in a longitudinal, population based study from the municipality of Tromsø, Northern Norway. Mean haemoglobin was 148 g/L. There was no difference in mean haemoglobin between the two surveys in any strata of age. Mean BMI increased 2.1 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The prevalence of smokers decreased 20.1 percentage points. In a multiple regression analysis increase in BMI was positively associated with haemoglobin change. Smoking cessation lowered mean haemoglobin 1.6 g/L compared to never smokers. This effect was attenuated in men who put on weight. Haemoglobin increased 0.8 g/L in smoking quitters whose BMI increased >2.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> compared to a decrease of 6.7 g/L in weight reducers. There was a positive dose response relationship between cigarettes smoked per day and change in haemoglobin among consistent smokers. In conclusion, in contrast to cross sectional studies, mean haemoglobin did not change during 20 years ageing of relatively young men. This could be explained by higher BMI and less smoking. The increase in BMI affected haemoglobin change to such an extent, that the haemoglobin reduction due to smoking cessation was counteracted. Prospective studies are needed to address the health implications.

## INTRODUCTION

Haemoglobin levels predict morbidity and mortality. Some previous studies have found that high haemoglobin increases mortality from heart disease [1]. Others have found that low haemoglobin is a risk factor for cardiovascular disease [2], and chronic diseases [3, 4]. A change in haemoglobin may thus have health implications.

In cross sectional studies, haemoglobin declines with increasing age [5-7]. There are only a few longitudinal studies on the cohort changes of haemoglobin with ageing. Two studies including men aged 13 to 80 years [8] and 20 to 45 years [9], have found an increase in mean haemoglobin up to men's forties. Cohorts of healthy 70 to 81 years old subjects showed a decline in haemoglobin with advancing age [10].

Body mass index (BMI) and smoking are positively associated with haemoglobin [7, 11-13], as well as risk factors for cardiovascular disease [14, 15]. Nutritional status and smoking habits have changed in the past decades in the developed world. The prevalence of obesity is increasing [16], whereas the prevalence of male smokers is decreasing [17]. Smoking cessation has previously demonstrated to be associated with a decrease in haemoglobin level in male industrial workers [18].

No previous studies have presented prospectively how changes in different lifestyle factors can predict changes in haemoglobin in a general population. The aim of the present study was to assess the effect of these changes in a cohort of young and middle-aged men in a general population followed for 20 years. We evaluated these associations in different categories of change of smoking status and in strata of baseline age and BMI.

## **METHODS**

### **Subjects**

Tromsø is situated at sea level in the northern part of Norway. The population is predominately middle-class of Norwegian, Finnish or Sami origin. The Tromsø Study is a multipurpose, population-based, prospective study of total birth cohorts, initiated in 1974 with repeated surveys in 1979-80, 1986-87 and 1994-95. In 1974, the survey was conducted by the University of Tromsø and called the Tromsø Heart Study. All men aged 20-49 years were invited (n=8867) [19]. Of these, 6542 (74 %) attended and had their haemoglobin analyzed. In 1994-95, the Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, conducted the survey in co-operation with the National Health Screening Service. All inhabitants aged 25 and above were invited. A total of 4159 men were from the first cohort of 1974, 64% of the men who attended the screening in 1974. The total population of the 1994-95 study has been described earlier [20].

The Committee for Medical Research Ethics was not established during the first three Tromsø studies, but has recommended the Tromsø Study 1994-95.

### **Measurements**

The procedures and questionnaires at each survey have been described in details elsewhere [19, 21, 22]. The Department of Clinical Chemistry, University Hospital of North Norway analysed all blood samples.

The cyanomethaemoglobin method was used for haemoglobin determinations from a venous blood sample. In 1974, the analyses and standardisations were performed manually (Drabkin's method) [23], whereas an automated blood cell counter (Coulter Counter®) was used in the 1994-95 analyses. Height and weight were measured with participants wearing

light clothing and no shoes. Body mass index was calculated as weight in kilograms divided by the square of height in meters. The results did not change if subjects with increased height of more than three cm (n=34) or decreased height of more than five cm (n=26) between the surveys were excluded.

The smoking question in 1974 was: "Do you smoke daily at present?" (Yes/no). In 1994-95 the question was: "Do you yourself smoke: Cigarettes or cigars/cigarillos or pipe daily?" (Yes= yes to any of these three questions, No= no to all of these three questions). Consistent smokers were those reporting to be smokers both in 1974 and in 1994-95. Both surveys asked: "How many cigarettes do you smoke per day?", of which 95 answers were missing among consistent smokers. The question about leisure time physical activity changed between the two surveys. However, the questions were identical in the 1974 and 1986-87 surveys. Consequently we used change between these two surveys as our estimate of change in physical activity. Leisure time activity was graded from sedentary; moderate; hard; to very hard. There was no information on coffee consumption or alcohol habits in the first survey. Consequently, to include these variables, we used changes between the 1979-80 and the 1994-95 survey. The questions were: "Are you a teetotaler?" (Yes/no) and: "How many cups of coffee do you drink daily?" Coffee consumption was categorized as: <1, 1-4, 5-8, and  $\geq 9$  cups per day.

### **Statistical analysis**

Tests for differences between 1974 and 1994-95 were performed with t-tests or chi-square (Mc Nemars test) for paired data. Cross sectional comparisons were made using two-sample t-tests. Multiple linear regression analyses were used to investigate the impact of the various variables on haemoglobin change. Changes ( $\Delta$ ) were the differences between two surveys (e.g.,  $\Delta\text{BMI} = \text{BMI [1994-95]} - \text{BMI [1974]}$ ). Baseline refers to the survey in 1974. Change in

haemoglobin was the dependent variable. Baseline age (5 year age groups),  $\Delta$ BMI, and changes in; smoking habits, leisure time physical activity, alcohol and coffee consumption were possible predictors. Mean haemoglobin of the 1974 and 1994-95 surveys, and baseline BMI were included as covariates. The categorisation of smoking habits was based on the changes in the variable current daily smoker (yes/no) from both surveys (non-smoker [reference group], consistent smoker, started smoking and stopped smoking). Two-way interactions were modelled as the products between age and  $\Delta$ BMI, or change in smoking habits, and products between baseline BMI and  $\Delta$ BMI.

Analyses of covariance were used in order to estimate mean haemoglobin change in subgroups adjusted for different covariates.  $\Delta$ BMI was divided into 5 categories (cutpoints: 0, 1, 2, 3).

Owing to missing data, the number of subjects included in the analyses varied slightly. The data were processed using the SAS software package (SAS Institute Inc, Cary, NC; Version 8.2).



## RESULTS

Table 1 presents baseline characteristics by age and the change in the characteristics compared to the follow up study in 1994-95. Mean haemoglobin decreased with age in both surveys ( $p$  for trend  $< 0.0001$ ). There was no significant difference between mean haemoglobin in 1974 and mean haemoglobin in 1994-95 in any age strata. At baseline, BMI increased with age. Between 1974 and 1994-95 mean BMI increased  $2.1 \text{ kg/m}^2$  (data not shown), most pronounced among the youngest. At baseline, 55-60 % of the population smoked daily. During the 20 years of follow up, the prevalence of daily smokers decreased for all age groups, more so among the oldest (24.6 percentage points). Among the youngest consistent smokers, the daily number of cigarettes was on average 0.9 cigarettes higher in 1994-95 than in 1974. In contrast, there was a decrease in number of cigarettes among those aged 30-49 years. There were more teetotallers in all age groups in 1994-95, and fewer who carried out regular or hard physical activity.

Figure 1 demonstrates the age specific mean haemoglobin in the 1974 and in the 1994-95 surveys (for men  $< 70$  years). Mean haemoglobin of men aged 25-49 years was higher in 1994-95 compared to the 25-49 years old in 1974 ( $p < 0.0001$ ). The result did not change if those who did not attend the follow-up in 1994-95 were included. In total, 47% of the 40-69 year old men in 1994-95 were from the cohort who attended both surveys (20-49 years old in 1974). The curve from the 40-69 years old that attended both surveys was concurrent with the curve from all attended 40-69 years old in 1994-95.

Table 2 presents the association between change of haemoglobin and baseline age,  $\Delta$ BMI and smoking status. Both age and  $\Delta$ BMI were positive predictors of haemoglobin change. A significant decrease in haemoglobin change ( $1.56 \text{ g/L}$ ) was demonstrated in men who stopped smoking compared to never smokers. There was no evidence of interactions or that the covariates confounded the variables of interest. Changes of physical activity, alcohol

consumption and coffee drinking were not significant in this model, and were therefore not included.

Table 3 presents haemoglobin change stratified by change in BMI and smoking habits adjusted for several covariates. When BMI decreased between the two surveys, haemoglobin decreased for all categories of change in smoking habits, but most pronounced among those who stopped smoking (6.7 g/L). The decrease in haemoglobin after smoking cessation was weakened when BMI increased. When BMI increased more than 2.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, haemoglobin increased for all categories of change in smoking habits including those who stopped smoking.

Figure 2 demonstrates age adjusted mean haemoglobin change across levels of change in number of cigarette among consistent smokers. Changes in number of cigarettes smoked per day were categorised as: Reduction of more than five cigarettes ('< -5', n=221), reduction of 1 - 5 cigarettes ('-5 - -1', n=333), no change ('0', n=316), increase of 1-5 cigarettes ('1-5', n=302), increase of more than five cigarettes per day ('>5', n=141). Among consistent smokers, there was a dose-response relationship between change in haemoglobin and change in number of cigarettes per day (*p* for trend 0.0035). Adjustment for  $\Delta$ BMI did not change the relationship (*p* for trend 0.007).

## DISCUSSION

To our knowledge, this is the first longitudinal study on how changes in lifestyle factors can influence haemoglobin changes in a general male population. BMI was positively associated with haemoglobin change, whereas smoking cessation compared to never smoking was negatively associated with haemoglobin change. We have shown that this effect was attenuated when BMI increased. There was a positive dose-response relationship between haemoglobin change and change in amount of cigarettes smoked.

### Methodological aspects

Our study was population based, had a prospective design and included a large number of men with a relatively high follow-up rate. Any generalisation regarding women cannot be made. A comparison of baseline characteristics between the study group who attended both surveys and those who did not attend the follow up (dropout group) gave us no reason to suspect any significant selection bias. However, mean haemoglobin was 0.5 g/L higher in the dropout group compared to attendees. This difference was probably due to a 5-percentage points higher prevalence of smokers and more cigarettes smoked in the dropout group. The dropout group was also 0.7 years younger. Younger subjects are more likely to move and are known to attend health studies less often. This could explain the age difference. Chronic diseases (angina, heart attack, stroke, diabetes or gastric /duodenal ulcers) were reported by 3.3% (attendees) and 4.5% (dropouts). A significant number of subjects with chronic diseases might have confounded haemoglobin changes in the follow up group as well. Excluding the 21% participants, who in either survey reported to have had a history of chronic disease or used antihypertensive drugs at present, did not change the presented results or trends.

The cyanomethhaemoglobin method was the basis for all haemoglobin measurements. The manual Drabkin's method (1974) was the gold standard, but the automated blood cell count (1994-95) is even more precise. Others have reported the automated haemoglobin values to be lower than the manual method [24, 25]. We assume that the change in method would effect all measurements similarly, and believe that this did not effect the associations between lifestyle factors changes and haemoglobin change.

### **Haemoglobin**

Mean haemoglobin was higher in 1994-95 compared to haemoglobin in the same age groups in 1974, more so in the youngest (Figure 1). During the same period the youngest also had the most extensive increase in BMI. This change could contribute to the mean increase in haemoglobin. However, the smoking prevalence decreased 20.1 percentage points between the two surveys, which contributes to a decrease in mean haemoglobin, less so in the youngest that stopped smoking to a lesser extent.

In the cross sectional perspective, haemoglobin decreased 1.7 g/L between 25-29 and 45-49 years old in 1974, and 2.3 g/L between 25-29 and 45-49 years old in 1994-95. The age related fall in haemoglobin is in accordance with other cross sectional studies [5, 6]. A longitudinal change in subjects aged 25-29 years in 1974 to 45-49 years in 1994-95 demonstrated however, a non-significant decrease in mean haemoglobin of 0.4 g/L. In the regression analysis, baseline age (20-49 years) was even positively associated to haemoglobin change, which is in accordance to a Japanese [8] and a Russian study [9]. If we could adjust for the possible systematic lowered automated cell count in 1994-95, the longitudinal trend in haemoglobin would probably be an increase by age, especially in the youngest. The World Health Organization (WHO) defined the cut off values for low haemoglobin (anaemia) in

1968 [26]. The last decade's possible development towards a higher distribution level of haemoglobin is not accounted for.

### **Lifestyle factors and haemoglobin**

In 1994-95, the 25-49 years old had a BMI 1.1 kg/m<sup>2</sup> higher compared to the 25-49 years old in 1974. This means that a 170 cm tall man in 1994-95 would be 3.2 kg heavier compared to a man of the same height in 1974. The increasing BMI in this population is described in detail earlier [27]. Overweight and obesity lead to adverse metabolic effects. But why obese people have higher haemoglobin values than lean people is not clear. The difference is probably in the red cell mass rather than in the nutritional differences [28]. Garn and Clark [28] demonstrated that obese men had 3 g/L higher mean haemoglobin compared to lean men. We were able to confirm the cross sectional [7, 11, 12] association between haemoglobin and BMI in this longitudinal study.

Smoking increases carboxyhaemoglobin concentration [29], the oxygen delivery to the tissue decreases and synthesis of haemoglobin is stimulated. Green and Harari [18] presented a 1-4 years follow up study of 987 male industrial workers aged 20-64 years. They found in an age adjusted regression analysis that haemoglobin declined 3.7 g/L in those who quit smoking compared to never smokers. In an age-adjusted regression analysis of our population, haemoglobin declined 0.8 g/L in those who quit smoking compared to never smokers. A possible explanation for this difference could be that industrial workers smoke more cigarettes per day than men from a general population. We demonstrated a positive dose-response association between haemoglobin change and change in amount of cigarettes among consistent smokers (Figure 2). Cross sectional findings have also demonstrated a dose-response relationship between mean haemoglobin and amount of cigarettes per day [7, 29].

Our findings support the WHO's recommendation of adjustment of haemoglobin reference values for smokers [30].

In a cross sectional study from the Tromsø population of the 1994-95 survey, significant associations between haemoglobin and hard physical activity, alcohol- and coffee consumption were observed [7]. These relations were not confirmed in this longitudinal study.

### **Implications**

A population-based increase in haemoglobin may have health implications. Increased haemoglobin levels increase blood viscosity, and this could partly explain why haemoglobin is an independent risk factor for cardiovascular events [31]. Additionally, low haemoglobin can be a predictor of chronic diseases [3]. If the definition of low haemoglobin is not reflecting the population's true distribution of haemoglobin, early signs of disease could be overlooked.

### **Conclusions**

Mean haemoglobin did not change during 20 years of observation. This could be explained by changes in lifestyle factors. Although smoking cessation decreased haemoglobin levels, this probably healthy effect was partly counteracted by the increased prevalence of obesity. Prospective studies of mortality are needed to address the health implications of a possible population based increase in haemoglobin.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, conducted the survey, in 1994-95 in co-operation with the National Health Screening Service. The authors' salaries were from the University Hospital of North Norway and the University of Tromsø.

## References

1. Carlson LA, Böttiger LE. Risk factors for ischaemic heart disease in men and women. Results of the 19-year follow-up of the Stockholm Prospective Study. *Acta Med Scand* 1985; 218: 207-211.
2. Sarnak MJ, Tighiouart H, Manjunath G, et al. Anemia as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2002; 40: 27-33.
3. Salive ME, Cornoni HJ, Guralnik JM, et al. Anemia and hemoglobin levels in older persons: relationship with age, gender, and health status. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 1992; 40: 489-496.
4. Bentley DP. Anaemia and chronic disease. *Clin Haematol* 1982; 11: 465-479.
5. Natvig H. Studies on hemoglobin values in Norway. I. Hemoglobin levels in adults. *Acta Med Scand* 1963; 173: 423-434.
6. Yip R, Johnson C, Dallman PR. Age-related changes in laboratory values used in the diagnosis of anemia and iron deficiency. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1984; 39: 427-436.
7. Skjelbakken T, Langbakk B, Dahl IM, et al. Haemoglobin and anaemia in a gender perspective: The Tromsø Study. *Eur J Haematol* 2005; 74: 381-388.



8. Yamada M, Wong FL, Suzuki G. Longitudinal trends of hemoglobin levels in a Japanese population--RERF's Adult Health Study subjects. *Eur J Haematol* 2003; 70: 129-135.
9. Vlassov VV. Changes in blood hemoglobin concentration of middle-aged healthy men. *Mil Med* 1999; 164: 311-315.
10. Nilsson-Ehle H, Jagenburg R, Landahl S, et al. Decline of blood haemoglobin in the aged: a longitudinal study of an urban Swedish population from age 70 to 81. *Br J Haematol* 1989; 71: 437-442.
11. Micozzi MS, Albanes D, Stevens RG. Relation of body size and composition to clinical biochemical and hematologic indices in US men and women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1989; 50: 1276-1281.
12. Milman N, Byg KE, Mulvad G, et al. Haemoglobin concentrations appear to be lower in indigenous Greenlanders than in Danes: assessment of haemoglobin in 234 Greenlanders and in 2804 Danes. *Eur J Haematol* 2001; 67: 23-29.
13. Shimakawa T, Bild DE. Relationship between hemoglobin and cardiovascular risk factors in young adults. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1993; 46: 1257-1266.

14. Njølstad I, Arnesen E, Lund-Larsen PG. Smoking, serum lipids, blood pressure, and sex differences in myocardial infarction. A 12-year follow-up of the Finnmark Study. *Circulation* 1996; 93: 450-456.
15. Rimm EB, Stampfer MJ, Giovannucci E, et al. Body size and fat distribution as predictors of coronary heart disease among middle-aged and older US men. *Am J Epidemiol* 1995; 141: 1117-1127.
16. World Health Organization. Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. Report of a WHO consultation. WHO Techn Rep Ser 2000; 894: i-253.
17. Molarius A, Parsons RW, Dobson AJ, et al. Trends in cigarette smoking in 36 populations from the early 1980s to the mid-1990s: findings from the WHO MONICA Project. *Am J Public Health* 2001; 91: 206-212.
18. Green MS, Harari G. A prospective study of the effects of changes in smoking habits on blood count, serum lipids and lipoproteins, body weight and blood pressure in occupationally active men. The Israeli CORDIS Study. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1995; 48: 1159-1166.
19. Thelle DS, Førde OH, Try K, et al. The Tromsø heart study. Methods and main results of the cross-sectional study. *Acta Med Scand* 1976; 200: 107-118.

20. Skjelbakken T, Løchen ML, Dahl IM. Haematological malignancies in a general population, based on information collected from a population study, hospital records, and the Cancer Registry of Norway: the Tromsø Study. *Eur J Haematol* 2002; 69: 67-75.
21. Bønaa KH, Arnesen E. Association between heart rate and atherogenic blood lipid fractions in a population. The Tromsø Study. *Circulation* 1992; 86: 394-405.
22. Thune I, Njølstad I, Løchen ML, et al. Physical activity improves the metabolic risk profiles in men and women: the Tromsø Study. *Arch Intern Med* 1998; 158: 1633-1640.
23. International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. Recommendations and requirements for haemoglobinometry in human blood. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 1965; 17: 617-620.
24. Koepke JA. The calibration of automated instruments for accuracy in hemoglobinometry. *Am J Clin Pathol* 1977; 68: 180-184.
25. Salvati AM, Samoggia P, Taggi F, et al. Hemoglobinometry: A comparison between the hemoglobincyanide method and the Coulter S counter. *Clin Chim Acta* 1977; 77: 13-20.
26. World Health Organization. Nutritional anaemias. *WHO Techn Rep Ser* 1968; 405.

27. Jacobsen BK, Njølstad I, Thune I, et al. Increase in weight in all birth cohorts in a general population: The Tromsø Study, 1974-1994. *Arch Intern Med* 2001; 161: 466-472.
28. Garn SM, Clark DC. Haemoglobin and fatness. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition* 1975; 4: 131-133.
29. Nordenberg D, Yip R, Binkin NJ. The effect of cigarette smoking on hemoglobin levels and anemia screening. *JAMA* 1990; 264: 1556-1559.
30. WHO/UNICEF/UNO, eds. Iron Deficiency Anaemia. Assessment, Prevention, and Control. A guide for programme managers. WHO/NHD/01.3. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2001.
31. Knottnerus JA, Swaen GM, Slangen JJ, et al. Haematologic parameters as risk factors for cardiac infarction, in an occupational health care setting. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1988; 41: 67-74.

**Table 1** Baseline characteristics and the follow-up changes, by baseline age. Values are means (SD) or percentages. The Tromsø Study 1974 - 1994-95.

	Age (1974)	N	Baseline 1974	Change 1994-95	p-value*
Haemoglobin (g/L)	20-29	1433	149.0 (9.4)	-0.5 (9.3)	0.051
	30-39	1525	148.1 (9.2)	0.1 (9.4)	0.742
	40-49	1201	147.4 (9.3)	-0.3 (10.8)	0.318
Body mass index (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	20-29	1430	23.3 (2.7)	2.7 (2.5)	< 0.0001
	30-39	1523	24.2 (2.5)	2.1 (2.1)	< 0.0001
	40-49	1199	24.7 (2.8)	1.3 (2.4)	< 0.0001
Daily smoking (%)	20-29	1433	59.9	-17.3	< 0.0001
	30-39	1524	55.6	-19.2	< 0.0001
	40-49	1199	58.4	-24.6	< 0.0001
Cigarettes (n) <sup>†</sup>	20-29	522	13.9 (5.9)	0.9	0.0005
	30-39	454	15.5 (8.0)	-0.9	0.01
	40-49	337	14.8 (7.7)	-3.3	< 0.0001
Teetotallers (%) <sup>‡</sup>	20-29	1063	4.8	1.3	< 0.0001
	30-39	1224	5.6	1.8	< 0.0001
	40-49	981	9.5	4.8	< 0.0001
Regular or hard physical activity (%) <sup>§</sup>	20-29	1271	28.9	-2.0	< 0.0001
	30-39	1416	27.1	-2.5	< 0.0001
	40-49	1128	17.9	-1.2	< 0.0001

\*) For difference between 1974 and 1994-95. <sup>†</sup>) Smokers both in 1974 and 1994-95. <sup>‡</sup>) Data from the 1979-80 and 1994-95 surveys. <sup>§</sup>) Data from the 1974 and 1986-87 surveys.

**Table 2** Multiple linear regression analysis of how change in different lifestyle factors effect on haemoglobin (g/L) change. The Tromsø Study 1974 - 1994-95.

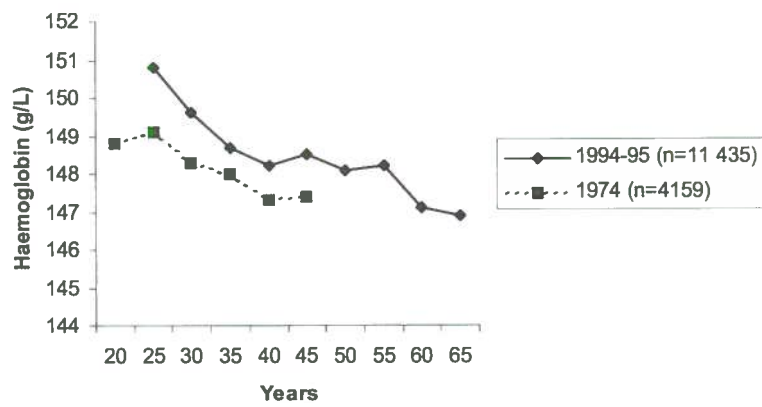
	$\Delta$ Haemoglobin (g/L)		
	$\beta^*$	95% CI	<i>t</i> -value
Age in 1974 (5 years)	0.44	0.25 - 0.63	4.49
$\Delta$ BMI (1 kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	0.89	0.76 - 1.03	13.06
Smoking status			
Never smoker (n=1585)	0	Reference group	
Consistent smoker (n=1405)	0.70	0.00 - 1.40	1.97
Started smoking (n=162)	1.13	-0.43 - 2.69	1.42
Stopped smoking (n=997)	-1.56	-2.33 - -0.79	-3.97
Baseline BMI (1 kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	-0.04	-0.15 - 0.08	-0.60
R <sup>2</sup> (%)	4.3		

\*) All listed variables are adjusted for each other and for mean haemoglobin 1974 - 1994-95.

**Table 3** Adjusted\*) change in haemoglobin (g/L) by change in BMI and smoking habits.  
The Tromsø Study 1974 – 1994-95.

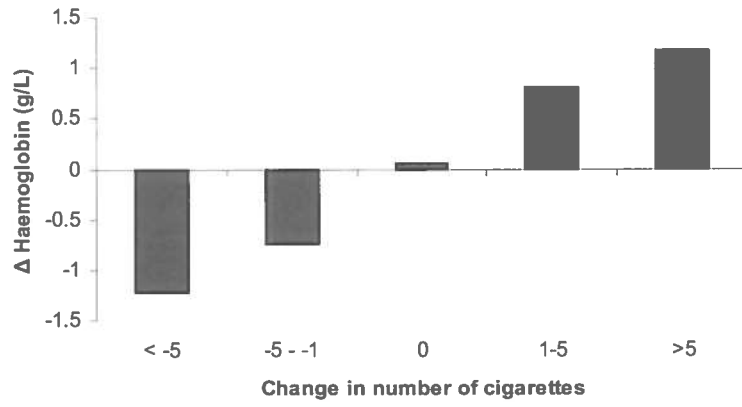
		Smoking habits					
		Never	Stopped	Started	Consistent†		
					Reduced	Even	Increased
$\Delta$ BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	n	1585	997	162	554	315	442
< 0	707	-2.1	-6.7	-3.4	-3.2	-3.3	-1.9
0 - 1	608	-2.8	-2.6	0.9	-2.3	1.7	-0.0
1.1 - 2.5	1109	-0.5	-1.5	0.5	-0.9	-0.1	1.5
> 2.5	1631	2.1	0.8	2.1	1.9	2.1	4.2
<i>p</i> for trend		< 0.0001	< 0.0001	0.0060	< 0.0001	0.0021	< 0.0001

\*)  $\Delta$ Haemoglobin adjusted for age and mean haemoglobin 1974 - 1994-95. †) Change in number of cigarettes smoked per day.

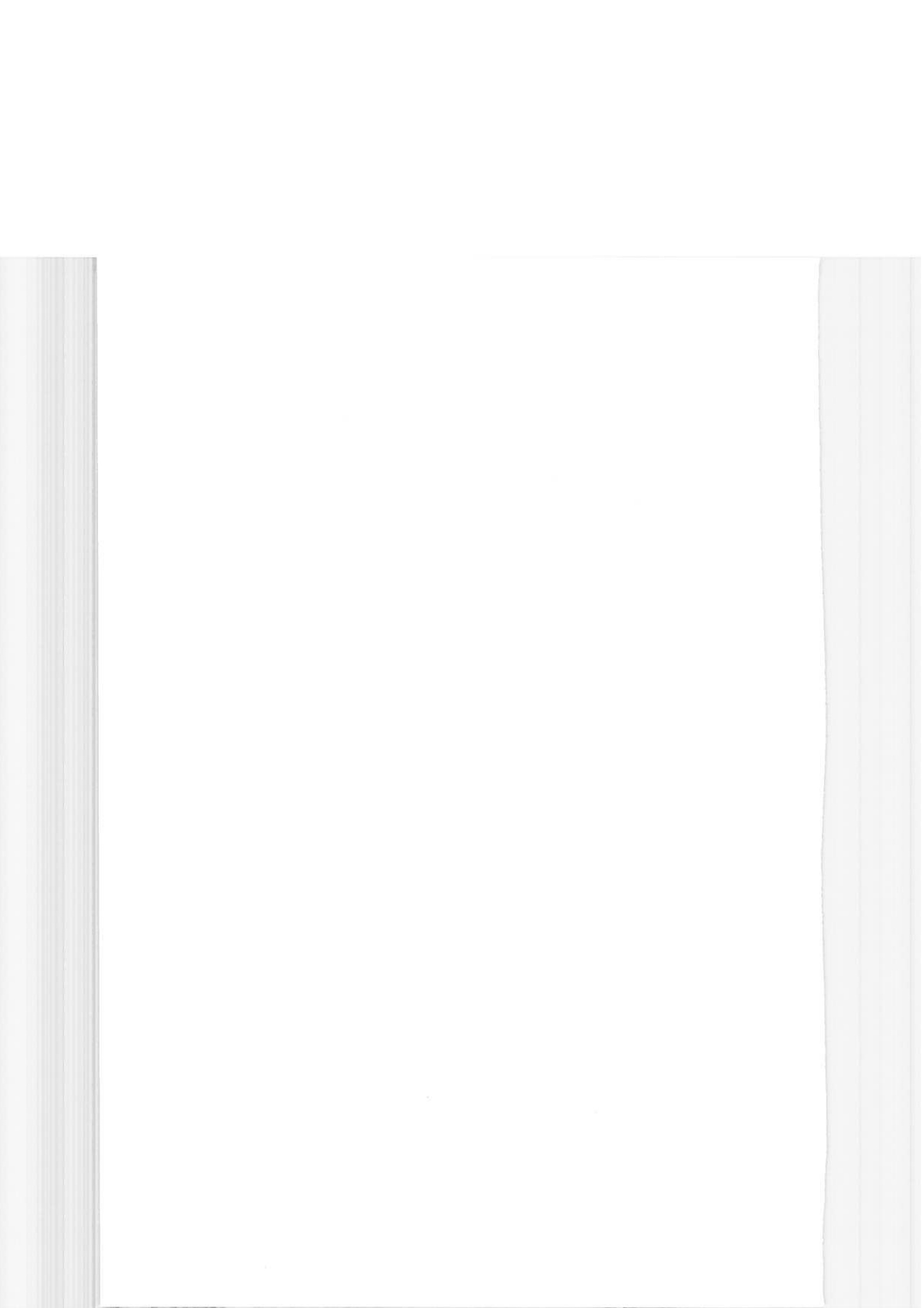


**Figure 1.** Mean haemoglobin by age in men. The Tromsø Study 1974 – 1994-95.





**Figure 2.** Mean change of haemoglobin ( $\Delta$ Haemoglobin) according to change in number of cigarettes per day among those who smoked both in 1974 and 1994-95, adjusted for baseline age. The Tromsø Study 1974 – 1994-95.



**Paper III**



**Haemoglobin predicts total mortality in a general young and middle-aged male population. The Tromsø Study.**

**Tove Skjelbakken <sup>a,b</sup>, Tom Wilsgaard <sup>a</sup>, Olav Helge Førde <sup>a</sup>, Egil Arnesen <sup>a</sup>,  
Maja-Lisa Løchen <sup>a,c</sup>**

*<sup>a</sup>Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway*

*<sup>b</sup>Department of Medicine, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway*

*<sup>c</sup>Department of Cardiology, University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway*

**Address of correspondence:**

Tove Skjelbakken

Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø, Norway

Telephone: +47 77 64 48 16

Fax: +47 77 64 48 31

e-mail: [tove.skjelbakken@ism.uit.no](mailto:tove.skjelbakken@ism.uit.no)

## ***Abstract***

**Objective:** The prognostic value of haemoglobin within normal references is seldom emphasized. The relationship between haemoglobin and mortality has been questioned due to possible confounding of other risk factors. We investigated the relationship between haemoglobin and total mortality, and evaluated the possible modifying effects of smoking, body mass index, total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure.

**Study Design and Setting:** In a population study from Tromsø, Northern Norway, 6,541 men aged 20-49 years were examined in 1974. During 20 years follow-up (127,120 person years), 495 deaths were identified.

**Results:** We found a U-shaped relationship between quintiles of haemoglobin and total mortality. Among the 35-49 years old the multiple adjusted hazard ratios (95% CI) were 1.83 (1.31-2.57) in quintile 1 and 1.72 (1.23-2.41) in quintile 5, compared to quintile 3 of haemoglobin. Compared to the age adjusted hazard ratios, the multiple adjustments tended to non-significantly enhance the association in the lowest quintiles and non-significantly attenuate the association in the highest quintiles. The relationship was most pronounced in smokers in a dose response manner, but also present in non-smokers.

**Conclusion:** Haemoglobin level had prognostic value. Smokers in quintile 1 and quintile 5 of haemoglobin were at increased risk of dying.

**Key words:** haemoglobin, total mortality, smoking, risk factor, predictor, epidemiology.

**Running title:** Haemoglobin predicts mortality

**Word count:** 2355

## ***1. Introduction***

Whereas the clinical significance of low and high haemoglobin is a common question in daily life medicine, the prognostic value is seldom emphasized. Haemoglobin has shown to be a predictor of mortality in some studies [1-5]. Lower death rates have been reported among subjects with haemoglobin values near the mean compared to subjects with haemoglobin one or more standard deviations (SD) from the mean [1]. High haemoglobin increases the risk for mortality from heart disease [2, 4], whereas persons with low haemoglobin are at increased risk for cardiovascular and other chronic diseases, cancer, and all-cause mortality [5-8].

Haemoglobin is positively associated with smoking, body mass index (BMI), blood pressure and total cholesterol [9-13]. These cardiovascular risk factors are therefore possible confounders in a model that addresses the relationship between haemoglobin and total mortality.

We assessed the association between haemoglobin concentration and total mortality in men in a 20-years' follow-up study. Analyses of the relationship between quintiles of haemoglobin and total mortality were performed. We stratified according to smoking habits. Other cardiovascular risk factors were assessed as confounders.

## **2. Materials and methods**

### **2.1 Subjects**

Tromsø is situated at sea level in the northern part of Norway. The population is predominately middle-class of Norwegian, Finnish or Sami origin. The Tromsø Study is a multipurpose, prospective population study of total birth cohorts in the municipality of Tromsø, initiated in 1974 with repeated surveys in 1979-80, 1986-87, 1994-95 and 2001. In 1974, all men who were 20-49 years of age were invited. The total number of men registered on the official census of 1 September 1973 was 8,867, of which 935 lived outside the municipality. The total number of examined was 6,595, of whom 6,542 had their haemoglobin analysed (82.5 % of the eligible population). One subject was later lost to follow-up, leaving 6,541 subjects for the following analyses.

In 1974, the survey was carried out by the University of Tromsø and named the Tromsø Heart study. The Committee for Medical Research Ethics was not established during the first three Tromsø studies, but has recommended the later surveys.

### **2.2 Measurements**

Information on the procedures and questionnaires is available elsewhere [14-16]. The Department of Clinical Chemistry, University Hospital of North Norway analyzed all blood samples.

Non-fasting blood samples were taken of the participants in a sitting position. Haemoglobin was measured on venous blood samples by using the cyanomethaemoglobin method. Determination and standardization were performed according to the recommendations of the International Committee of Standardization in Haematology [17]. The minimum and maximum levels of haemoglobin were 85 and 225 g/L. The central 95%



interval was 130-166 g/L. Total cholesterol was analyzed according to a Liebermann-Burchard procedure [18]. Height and weight were measured with participants wearing light clothing and no shoes. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as weight in kilograms divided by the square of height in meters. Systolic blood pressure was read to the nearest even number of mmHg after 4 minutes of rest. Two readings were taken at 4-5 minutes intervals with a mercury sphygmomanometer on the left upper arm with the subject in a sitting position. The lowest reading of the appearance of the first Korotkoff sound (phase 1) was used for analysis.

### **2.3 Case identification**

The national 11-digit personal identification numbers from the study file were matched with the Registry of Death at Statistics Norway. The subjects were followed from the date of examination through 1 September 1994.

### **2.4 Statistical analyses**

Mortality rates were based on the number of person-years calculated from date of examination until date of death, date of emigration (n=40), or the end of follow-up. Age adjustment of mortality rates was performed according to the direct method on 5-year age groups with all invited men as the standard population. Linear trends across categories were tested by linear regression or logistic regression (smoking). Tests for differences between binary variables were performed using chi-square test for cross tables. The 95% confidence intervals (95% CI) of rates were calculated according to the Poisson distribution.

We used a Cox proportional hazards model to assess the independent association between haemoglobin and mortality after adjustment for covariates. The cohort was divided into approximate quintiles on the basis of haemoglobin concentrations: <141 g/L (quintile 1), 141-

145 g/L (quintile 2), 146-150 g/L (quintile 3), 151-156 g/L (quintile 4) and >156 g/L (quintile 5). The mid quintile (quintile 3) or the three middle quintiles (quintiles 2-4) were used as reference.

The variables BMI ( $\text{kg/m}^2$ ), total cholesterol (mmol/L) and systolic blood pressure (mmHg) were included as continuous covariates. Daily smoking was included as a binary variable. The question was 'Do you smoke daily at present? (Yes/no)'. Current smokers were asked 'How many cigarettes do you smoke per day?'. Two-way interactions were modelled as the products between quintiles of haemoglobin and age, smoking, body mass index, total cholesterol, or systolic blood pressure. Due to missing data, the number of subjects included in the different analyses varied slightly. P-values < .05 were regarded statistically significant. The SAS statistical package version 9.1 was used (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC).

### **3. Results**

Table 1 presents baseline characteristics of the participants according to quintiles of haemoglobin. Mean age decreased by increasing haemoglobin level ( $p < .001$ ), whereas BMI, total cholesterol, systolic blood pressure, the prevalence of smokers and daily number of cigarettes, increased with increasing haemoglobin level (all  $p < .001$ ).

During 20 years of follow-up (127,120 person-years), 495 (7.6%) deaths were identified. Total crude and age adjusted mortality rates were 3.89 and 3.69 per 1,000 person-years, respectively. The age adjusted mortality rates followed a U-shaped pattern with increasing haemoglobin level. Table 2 presents the association between quintiles of haemoglobin and total mortality by age. The effect sizes were given as hazard ratios and adjusted for age, smoking, BMI, total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure. Quintile 3 of haemoglobin was the reference group. Among 20-34 years old, there was no significant association between haemoglobin and mortality. Among 35-49 years old, a significant U-shaped relationship was observed. The hazard ratios with 95% CI in the lowest and highest quintile of haemoglobin were 1.83 (1.31-2.57) and 1.72 (1.23-2.41), respectively.

The covariates did not confound the associations. However, compared to the age adjusted hazard ratios, the multiple adjustment demonstrated a weak non-significant tendency of enhancing the association in quintile 1 and quintile 2 and attenuating the association in quintile 4 and quintile 5. There was no evidence of other interactions than the variation with age. Analyses by strata of BMI, total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure were nevertheless performed (data not shown, cut-off around median values). Compared to quintile 3 of haemoglobin, BMI  $\leq 23.4$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> or systolic blood pressure  $> 124$  mmHg tended to non-significantly increase the adjusted hazard ratio of mortality in quintile 1 of haemoglobin. BMI  $> 23.4$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> or total cholesterol  $> 6.4$  mmol/L tended to non-significantly increase the adjusted hazard ratio of total mortality in quintile 5 of haemoglobin.

Persons who smoked had a greater risk of dying than those who did not smoke. The age adjusted mortality rates per 1,000 person-years were 2.1 times higher in smokers (4.94) than in non-smokers (2.35). Table 3 presents adjusted mortality rates and hazard ratios for smoking habits within haemoglobin quintiles. Haemoglobin between 141-156 g/L (quintiles 2-4) was categorized as the middle group, and non-smokers within this group were set as the reference category. The association between haemoglobin levels and age adjusted mortality for non-smokers was U-shaped. The rate for non-smokers in quintile 1 was 1.30 times, and in quintile 5, 1.18 times that of non-smokers in quintiles 2-4. However, there was no significant difference in hazard ratios between non-smokers in different quintiles of haemoglobin. Smoking increased mortality rates in all categories of haemoglobin. In subjects with the lowest and highest haemoglobin concentrations, smoking predicted an approximate 2- fold increase in mortality.

Table 4 demonstrates the dose response relationship in mortality rates and hazard ratios among current smokers within haemoglobin quintiles. Number of cigarettes was categorized as low dose (1-14 cigarettes) and high dose (15+ cigarettes). The age adjusted mortality rate of high dose smokers was 1.24 times higher than that of low dose smokers within quintile 1, and 1.60 times higher than that of low dose smokers within quintile 5. Close to no differences in mortality rates were observed between high and low dose smokers within the middle three quintiles. Compared to non-smokers in quintiles 2-4, the hazard ratio for mortality increased with increasing dose of cigarettes. The increase was most pronounced in quintile 5 where the hazard ratio increased from 1.93 in low dose to 3.09 in high dose smokers.

#### **4. Discussion**

To our knowledge, this is the first population-based study on relatively young and middle-aged men that demonstrates an independent U-shaped relationship between total mortality and of haemoglobin levels.

The participation rates in this study were generally high, making selection bias due to non-participation less likely. However, in a 9-year follow-up of this survey, higher mortality rates among non-participants compared to participants were reported (3.55 versus 2.13 per 1,000 person years, respectively) [19]. A total of 4,159 (64%) of the participants were re-examined in 1994-95. We observed no significant change in mean haemoglobin over this 20-year period (unpublished data). In total, 2% of the participants reported to suffer or have suffered from heart disease, chest pain, cerebral stroke or diabetes. Excluding these subjects from the analyses did not change the presented results. Nevertheless, we cannot rule out the residual confounding with other unknown risk factors. No generalization with regard to women can be made.

Haematocrit (the volume of packed red cells) and haemoglobin are highly correlated. A number of studies report on how haemoglobin or haematocrit predict mortality and morbidity. However, most of the studies included older men than our study [1-6, 20-23]. Some studies were population based [1, 5, 20-23], and some reported on total mortality [1, 5, 6, 20-22]. Others have reported haemoglobin to be a risk factor for ischaemic vascular deaths [2-4], and that the crude death rates from myocardial infarction correlated positively to quintiles of haemoglobin [4]. More recently, the Atherosclerosis Risk in Community (ARIC) study found anaemia as an independent risk factor for cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality in men [5]. Other studies have either failed to find any significant relationship between haemoglobin or haematocrit and mortality or morbidity, or have found the associations to disappear when other cardiovascular risk factors have been accounted for [23-25].

Some studies have found the relationship between haematocrit and mortality to be U-shaped, not linear [20-22]. This is in accordance with our study. We also entered a continuous measure of haemoglobin into the total multivariate adjusted model. There was no linear trend present. Most of the other studies on haemoglobin and mortality or morbidity used haemoglobin as a continuous variable in a linear regression model, or compared high and low levels of haemoglobin [2-6, 23]. These methods may have failed to recognise the U-shaped association between haemoglobin and mortality or morbidity.

The level of haemoglobin influences viscosity, flow and oxygen carrying capacity of the blood. Elevation of haemoglobin causes increased viscosity and low haemoglobin could cause left ventricular hypertrophy and / or ischemia. This may explain haemoglobins' role as an independent predictor of cardiovascular disease.

The population attributable risk of smoking was 36%. If the mortality rate in the total study population was held on the same level as for non-smokers, 196 deaths would not have occurred. In total, 57 deaths in quintile 1, and 62 deaths in quintile 5 would not have occurred if the mortality rates in quintile 1 and quintile 5 were the same as for non-smokers in quintiles 2-4 of haemoglobin.

Smokers have increased risk of mortality from cardiovascular diseases and cancers. Smoking increases carboxyhaemoglobin concentrations [9], decreases the oxygen delivery to the tissue and stimulates the synthesis of haemoglobin, and hence increases blood viscosity. The alterations in viscosity caused by smoking are reversible by smoking cessation [26]. It is possible that the effect of haemoglobin is secondary to the effect of smoking on mortality. On the other hand, some of the increased mortality among smokers in our study could be due to increased plasma viscosity [27, 28]. Haemoglobin could thus be an independent predictor of mortality though being associated to smoking.

Haemoglobin and smoking are positively associated in a dose response manner [9, 10, 29]. High dose smokers in quintile 5 smoked one cigarette more than those in quintile 1 ( $p=.01$ ). This could explain some of the increased risk of mortality for high dose smokers within quintile 5 of haemoglobin. However, there was no difference in average cigarette consumption between high dose smokers in quintile 1 and quintiles 2-4. The World Health Organization has recommended higher haemoglobin levels for defining anaemia in smokers than non-smokers [30]. Some of the smokers within quintile 1 of haemoglobin could in fact be regarded as anaemic and this may explain some of the increased risk of mortality among smokers within quintile 1.

Overweight and obesity lead to adverse metabolic effects, and the risk of mortality increases [31]. Why obese have higher haemoglobin than lean subjects is not clear, the difference is probably in the red cell masses [11]. Total cholesterol is positively associated with both haemoglobin and body weight [12, 13, 32]. Systolic blood pressure was positively correlated with haemoglobin (Pearson correlation coefficient 0.16) and is also associated with plasma viscosity, cardiovascular disease and mortality [4, 6, 33-35]. There was no evidence of interactions between haemoglobin and any of the assessed cardiovascular risk factors. Adjusting for the risk factors did not change the relationships between haemoglobin level and mortality, suggesting that haemoglobin is an independent risk factor of total mortality.

In conclusion, haemoglobin values within normal reference values have prognostic value. This should be implicated in clinical practice. Haemoglobin values in the lowest quintile among smokers could be a marker of chronic disease, and should be followed by clinical evaluation. However, haemoglobin values in the upper quintile are even more predicative for mortality in smokers, and smoking cessation should be recommended.

Future studies should address the possible sex differences between haemoglobin and cause specific mortality. Older and larger cohorts may give sufficient power to examine these risk relationships further.



### *Acknowledgements*

The Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, conducted the survey in 1994-95 in co-operation with the National Health Screening Service. The authors' salaries were from the University Hospital of North Norway and the University of Tromsø.

Table 1

Baseline characteristics by quintiles of haemoglobin. Values are mean  $\pm$  standard deviation (SD) or percentages. The Tromsø Study 1974-1994.

		Age	Body mass index	Total cholesterol	Systolic blood pressure	Smokers (%)	Cigarettes among smokers (n)
	N	(years)	(kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	(mmol/L)	(mm/Hg)	(%)	(n)
Haemoglobin g/L							
<141	1,260	34.6 $\pm$ 8.3	23.3 $\pm$ 2.4	6.4 $\pm$ 1.4	123 $\pm$ 14	57.9	14.6 $\pm$ 6.9
141-145	1,210	33.8 $\pm$ 8.4	23.6 $\pm$ 2.6	6.4 $\pm$ 1.4	125 $\pm$ 14	58.4	14.5 $\pm$ 7.0
146-150	1,423	33.7 $\pm$ 8.2	24.0 $\pm$ 2.7	6.6 $\pm$ 1.4	126 $\pm$ 14	58.6	15.0 $\pm$ 7.2
151-156	1,443	33.4 $\pm$ 8.2	24.2 $\pm$ 2.7	6.7 $\pm$ 1.5	128 $\pm$ 15	60.2	15.0 $\pm$ 7.6
>156	1,205	33.2 $\pm$ 8.3	24.7 $\pm$ 3.2	6.9 $\pm$ 1.5	130 $\pm$ 16	65.5	16.4 $\pm$ 8.2
Total	6,541	33.7 $\pm$ 8.3	24.0 $\pm$ 2.8	6.6 $\pm$ 1.5	127 $\pm$ 15	60.1	15.1 $\pm$ 7.4

Table 2

Association between quintiles of haemoglobin and mortality by age. The Tromsø Study 1974-1994.

	Total		20-34 years			35-49 years		
	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	Cases (n)	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	Cases (n)	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Haemoglobin g/L								
<141	1.43	1.07-1.90	17	0.68	0.38-1.24	92	1.83	1.31-2.57
141-145	1.06	0.78-1.44	12	0.49	0.25-0.96	65	1.36	0.95-1.95
146-150	1.00	Ref	31	1.00	Ref	57	1.00	Ref
151-156	1.20	0.91-1.60	23	0.74	0.43-1.27	86	1.47	1.05-2.06
>156	1.41	1.06-1.87	23	0.86	0.49-1.49	89	1.72	1.23-2.41
p-value <sup>c</sup>	.028			.276			.004	

<sup>a</sup> Hazard ratios (HR) adjusted for age, smoking, body mass index, total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure.

<sup>b</sup> 95% confidence interval (CI)

<sup>c</sup> Overall test for equality between haemoglobin quintiles.

Table 3

Association between mortality and smoking habits within quintiles of haemoglobin (Hb). The Tromsø Study 1974-1994.

Smoking habits	Person Cases Rate per						
	-years	(n)	1,000 <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	HR <sup>c</sup>	HR <sup>d</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Quintile 1 (Hb <141 g/L)							
Non smokers	10,373	30	2.76	1.86-3.94	1.30	1.38	0.89-2.13
Current smokers	13,993	79	4.67	3.70-5.82	2.33	2.65	1.89-3.72
Total	24,366	109	3.87	3.18-4.67	1.91	2.08	1.53-2.85
Quintiles 2-4 (Hb 141-156 g/L)							
Non smokers	32,842	70	2.13	1.66-2.69	1.00	1.00	Ref
Current smokers	46,645	204	4.12	3.57-4.73	2.02	1.96	1.49-2.58
Total	79,487	274	3.31	2.93-3.73			
Quintile 5 (Hb >156 g/L)							
Non smokers	8,188	21	2.52	1.56-3.85	1.23	1.04	0.64-1.71
Current smokers	15,079	91	5.95	4.79-7.31	2.93	2.59	1.89-3.56
Total	23,267	112	4.77	3.93-5.74	2.32	2.04	1.50-2.77

<sup>a</sup> Per 1,000 person-years. Age adjusted with total invited population as standard population.

<sup>b</sup> 95% confidence interval (CI).

<sup>c</sup> Hazard ratios (HR), adjusted for age (Cox's proportional hazard model).

<sup>d</sup> Hazard ratios (HR), adjusted for age, body mass index, total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure.

Table 4

Association between mortality and cigarettes per day within quintiles of haemoglobin (Hb). The Tromsø Study 1974-1994.

Smoking habits	Person Cases			Rate per		HR <sup>c</sup>	HR <sup>d</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
	-years	(n)	1,000 <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>				
Quintile 1 (Hb <141 g/L)								
1-14 cigarettes (day)	6,461	32	4.14	2.83-5.84	2.06	2.58	1.67-4.00	
15+ cigarettes (day)	6,894	42	5.13	3.70-6.93	2.61	2.91	1.95-4.33	
Cigars, pipes or unknown	638	5						
Quintiles 2-4 (Hb 141-156 g/L)								
Non smokers					1.00	1.00	Ref	
1-14 cigarettes (day)	20,237	91	4.23	3.41-5.19	2.07	2.01	1.47-2.75	
15+ cigarettes (day)	23,885	108	4.39	3.60-5.30	2.15	2.07	1.53-2.81	
Cigars, pipes or unknown	2,523	5						
Quintile 5 (Hb >156 g/L)								
1-14 cigarettes (day)	5,441	23	4.45	2.82-6.68	2.20	1.93	1.20-3.16	
15+ cigarettes (day)	8,677	63	7.11	5.46-9.10	3.56	3.09	2.18-4.37	
Cigars, pipes or unknown	961	5						

<sup>a</sup> Per 1,000 person-years. Age adjusted with total invited population as standard population.

<sup>b</sup> 95% confidence interval (CI).

<sup>c</sup> Hazard ratios (HR), adjusted for age (Cox's proportional hazard model).

<sup>d</sup> Hazard ratios (HR), adjusted for age, body mass index, total cholesterol and systolic blood pressure.

## References

1. Waters WE, Withey JL, Kilpatrick GS, Wood PH, Abernethy M. Ten-year haematological follow-up: mortality and haematological changes. *Br Med J* 1969; 4: 761-764.
2. Böttiger LE, Carlson LA. Risk factors for death for males and females. A study of the death pattern in the Stockholm prospective study. *Acta Med Scand* 1982; 211: 437-442.
3. Cullen KJ, Stenhouse NS, Wearne KL. Raised haemoglobin and risk of cardiovascular disease. *Lancet* 1981; 2: 1288-1289.
4. Carlson LA, Böttiger LE. Risk factors for ischaemic heart disease in men and women. Results of the 19-year follow-up of the Stockholm Prospective Study. *Acta Med Scand* 1985; 218: 207-211.
5. Sarnak MJ, Tighiouart H, Manjunath G, MacLeod B, Griffith J, Salem D, Levey AS. Anemia as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2002; 40: 27-33.
6. Cullen K, Stenhouse NS, Wearne KL, Welborn TA. Multiple regression analysis of risk factors for cardiovascular disease and cancer mortality in Busselton, Western Australia--13-year study. *J Chronic Dis* 1983; 36: 371-377.

7. Salive ME, Cornoni HJ, Guralnik JM, Phillips CL, Wallace RB, Ostfeld AM, Cohen HJ. Anemia and hemoglobin levels in older persons: relationship with age, gender, and health status. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 1992; 40: 489-496.
8. Bentley DP. Anaemia and chronic disease. *Clin Haematol* 1982; 11: 465-479.
9. Nordenberg D, Yip R, Binkin NJ. The effect of cigarette smoking on hemoglobin levels and anemia screening. *JAMA* 1990; 264: 1556-1559.
10. Skjelbakken T, Langbakk B, Dahl IM, Løchen ML. Haemoglobin and anaemia in a gender perspective: The Tromsø Study. *Eur J Haematol* 2005; 74: 381-388.
11. Garn SM, Clark DC. Haemoglobin and fatness. *Ecol Food Nutr* 1975; 4: 131-133.
12. Böttiger LE, Carlson LA. Relation between serum cholesterol and triglyceride concentration and haemoglobin values in non-anaemic healthy persons. *Br Med J* 1972; 3: 731-733.
13. Shimakawa T, Bild DE. Relationship between hemoglobin and cardiovascular risk factors in young adults. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1993; 46: 1257-1266.

14. Thelle DS, Førde OH, Try K, Lehmann EH. The Tromsø heart study. Methods and main results of the cross-sectional study. *Acta Med Scand* 1976; 200: 107-118.
15. Bønaa KH, Thelle DS. Association between blood pressure and serum lipids in a population. The Tromsø Study. *Circulation* 1991; 83: 1305-1314.
16. Bønaa KH, Arnesen E. Association between heart rate and atherogenic blood lipid fractions in a population. The Tromsø Study. *Circulation* 1992; 86: 394-405.
17. International Committee for Standardization in Haematology. Recommendations and requirements for haemoglobinometry in human blood. *Scand J Clin Lab Invest* 1965; 17: 617-620.
18. Huang TC, Chen CP, Wefler V, Raftery A. A Stable Reagent for the Liebermann-Burchard Reaction. *Analyt Chem* 1961; 33: 1405-1407.
19. Tverdal A. A mortality follow-up of persons invited to a cardiovascular disease study in five areas in Norway. Oslo: National Health Screening Service, 1989.
20. Sorlie PD, Garcia-Palmieri MR, Costas R, Jr., Havlik RJ. Hematocrit and risk of coronary heart disease: the Puerto Rico Health Program. *Am Heart J* 1981; 101: 456-461.



21. Gagnon DR, Zhang TJ, Brand FN, Kannel WB. Hematocrit and the risk of cardiovascular disease--the Framingham study: a 34-year follow-up. *Am Heart J* 1994; 127: 674-682.
22. Brown DW, Giles WH, Croft JB. Hematocrit and the risk of coronary heart disease mortality. *Am Heart J* 2001; 142: 657-663.
23. Kannel WB, Gordon T, Wolf PA, McNamara P. Hemoglobin and the risk of cerebral infarction: the Framingham Study. *Stroke* 1972; 3: 409-420.
24. Erikssen G, Thaulow E, Sandvik L, Stormorken H, Erikssen J. Haematocrit: a predictor of cardiovascular mortality? *J Intern Med* 1993; 234: 493-499.
25. Abu-Zeid HA, Chapman JM. The relation between hemoglobin level and the risk for ischemic heart disease: a prospective study. *J Chronic Dis* 1976; 29: 395-403.
26. Ernst E, Matrai A. Abstention from chronic cigarette smoking normalizes blood rheology. *Atherosclerosis* 1987; 64: 75-77.
27. Koenig W, Sund M, Filipiak B, Doring A, Lowel H, Ernst E. Plasma viscosity and the risk of coronary heart disease: results from the MONICA-Augsburg Cohort Study, 1984 to 1992. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 1998; 18: 768-772.

28. Koenig W, Sund M, Lowel H, Doring A, Ernst E. Association between plasma viscosity and all-cause mortality: results from the MONICA-Augsburg Cohort Study 1984-92. *Br J Haematol* 2000; 109: 453-458.
29. Nestel P. Adjusting Hemoglobin Values in Program Surveys. In: <http://inacg.ilsa.org/publications/>. Washington, DC: INACG Secretariat, 2002.
30. WHO/UNICEF/UNO. Iron Deficiency Anaemia. Assessment, Prevention, and Control. A guide for programme managers. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2001.
31. World Health Organization. Obesity: preventing and managing the global epidemic. Report of a WHO consultation. WHO Techn Rep Ser 1997.
32. Micozzi MS, Albanes D, Stevens RG. Relation of body size and composition to clinical biochemical and hematologic indices in US men and women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1989; 50: 1276-1281.
33. Koenig W, Sund M, Ernst E, Keil U, Rosenthal J, Hombach V. Association between plasma viscosity and blood pressure. Results from the MONICA-project Augsburg. *Am J Hypertens* 1991; 4: 529-536.

34. Njølstad I, Arnesen E, Lund-Larsen PG. Smoking, serum lipids, blood pressure, and sex differences in myocardial infarction. A 12-year follow-up of the Finnmark Study. *Circulation* 1996; 93: 450-456.
  
35. Njølstad I, Arnesen E. Preinfarction blood pressure and smoking are determinants for a fatal outcome of myocardial infarction: a prospective analysis from the Finnmark Study. *Arch Intern Med* 1998; 158: 1326-1332.



**Paper IV**



# Haematological malignancies in a general population, based on information collected from a population study, hospital records, and the Cancer Registry of Norway

## The Tromsø Study

Skjelbakken T, Løchen M-L, Dahl IMS. Haematological malignancies in a general population, based on information collected from a population study, hospital records, and the Cancer Registry of Norway. The Tromsø Study. Eur J Haematol 2002; 69: 67–75. © Blackwell Munksgaard 2002.

**Abstract:** *Objectives:* To investigate the prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies, and to compare the rates found with those reported from the Cancer Registry of Norway. *Methods:* Three sources of information were used: (1) automated blood cell counts from 27 145 persons older than 24 yr (72% of those invited), participating in a population study (the Tromsø Study 1994–95); (2) patient medical records at the University Hospital of Tromsø during 1991–96; (3) the Cancer Registry of Norway. *Results:* (1) In the population study, 13 new cases of haematological malignancies were diagnosed. For five of these the early detection was probably beneficial. (2) From the hospital records another 59 participants and 36 non-participants to the population study were found to have haematological malignancies. (3) Additionally, six cases were identified from the Cancer Registry. Totally, we thus identified 114 period prevalent cases, of which 86% had been reported to the Cancer Registry. Age-adjusted period prevalence of haematological malignancies was 4.7‰ in men and 2.9‰ in women. The prevalence increased with age. There were 84 cases with leukaemia, lymphoma, or multiple myeloma diagnosed at any time and still alive at 31 December 1996 (point prevalence 2.2‰). Our estimated incidence of haematological malignancies did not differ significantly from that reported from the Cancer Registry. *Conclusion:* We found approximately the same rates of haematological malignancies as the Cancer Registry, although an under-reporting of 14% to the Cancer Registry was detected. The point prevalence of leukaemia, lymphoma, and multiple myeloma was 2.2%.

**T. Skjelbakken<sup>1,2</sup>, M.-L. Løchen<sup>1,2</sup>, I.M.S. Dahl<sup>1</sup>**

<sup>1</sup>Department of Medicine, University Hospital of Tromsø, <sup>2</sup>Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway

**Key words:** epidemiology; haematology; malignancies; population study; prevalence; incidence; men; women; cancer registry

**Correspondence:** Tove Skjelbakken, Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, N-9037 Tromsø, Norway

Tel: + 47 77 64 48 16

Fax: + 47 77 64 48 31

e-mail: tove.skjelbakken@sm.uit.no

Accepted for publication 29 April 2002

Haematological malignancies comprise a heterogeneous group of conditions originating in the blood and lymphatic system. There are three major groups of haematological malignancies: leukaemia, lymphoma, and plasma cell neoplasm. These diseases represented 6–7% of all new malignancies in the adult Norwegian population during 1982–91 (1). We have been unable to find any report on distribution of haematological

malignancies within the setting of a population study.

The aim of our study was to investigate the prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies in a general population of both sexes. To achieve as complete data as possible, the following sources of information were used: automated blood cell counts from persons taking part in a large population-based study, hospital records from the

**Skjelbakken *et al.***

only hospital serving this area, and the Cancer Registry of Norway.

**Material and methods**

**Diagnostic groups**

We used the diagnostic criteria and the categories of disease currently in use by clinical haematologists. The lymphomas were included, according to WHO's definition of haematological malignancies (2). The diagnostic groups were as follows: acute leukaemia, subdivided into acute lymphatic leukaemia and acute myeloid leukaemia; chronic leukaemia subdivided into chronic lymphatic leukaemia and chronic myeloid leukaemia; non-Hodgkin lymphoma; Hodgkin's disease; plasma cell neoplasm, including multiple myeloma, solitary plasmacytoma and Waldenström's macroglobulinemia; myeloproliferative disorders including essential thrombocythemia, polycythemia vera and myelofibrosis; myelodysplastic syndromes.

**Design of the population study: the Tromsø Study**

The Tromsø Study was initiated in 1974 with repeated surveys in 1979–80, 1986–87, and 1994–95. The study is a single-centre population-based prospective study of total birth cohorts in the municipality of Tromsø, Northern Norway. Epidemiological and clinical methods are used to investigate the distribution and determinants of chronic diseases. The aim of the Tromsø Study is to identify potentially modifiable causes of disease in order to develop preventive or therapeutic strategies.

The fourth survey of the Tromsø population started 5 September 1994 and was completed 30 June 1995. The Institute of Community Medicine, University of Tromsø, in co-operation with the National Health Screening Service, conducted the survey. All inhabitants older than 24 yr were invited, and 27 145 subjects (72%) participated. A protocol similar to that used during previous surveys in this population was followed (3, 4). The Regional Board of Research Ethics approved the study. Each subject gave written informed consent.

**Identification of haematological malignancies from the population study**

Five ml of blood were drawn from a cubital vein into vacutainer tubes containing disodium EDTA as anticoagulant ( $K_3$ -EDTA 40  $\mu$ L, 0.37 mol  $L^{-1}$  per tube). The blood samples were analysed with an automated blood cell counter (Coulter Counter<sup>®</sup>) within 12 h. Experienced staff conducted the

analyses, under the supervision of a specialist in clinical chemistry at the Department of Clinical Chemistry at the University Hospital of Tromsø. For ethical reasons, the population was given further evaluation and follow-up, in case of pathological findings. The following predefined levels of haematological variables were absolute criteria for further evaluation by one of three experienced haematologists: haemoglobin  $<100$  or  $\geq 180$  g  $L^{-1}$  for men,  $<90$  or  $\geq 170$  g  $L^{-1}$  for women; leukocytes  $<3.0 \times 10^9$  or  $\geq 14.9 \times 10^9 L^{-1}$  for both sexes; platelets  $<100 \times 10^9$  or  $>500 \times 10^9 L^{-1}$  for both sexes.

In addition, samples selected due to minor combined criteria, such as mild pancytopenia, mild anaemia combined with distinct hypochromia, microcytosis or macrocytosis, and mild increase or decrease in cell count combined with pathological leukocyte differential count, were evaluated. No diagnoses were established due to Coulter Counter<sup>®</sup> results alone.

**Identification of cases from the hospital records**

Through the patient administrative system for inpatients and outpatients, the University Hospital of Tromsø's records of all subjects invited to the population study were searched for haematological disease. The geography of this region and the organisation of its health services ensure that virtually all residents with chronic or serious disease will attend the hospital for medical care. The records of patients with ICD-9 (International Classification of Diseases, ninth revision) codes 200–208.9, 238–238.9, 273–273.9 or 280–289.9, as one of the three first-mentioned diagnoses at any hospital consultation, were further evaluated. In order to establish the degree of completeness of the diagnoses of the hospital records, we also conducted a computer search for missing codes in the hospital's patient administrative system. We searched for missing codes of outpatient consultations in the 6-yr period 1991–96.

**Identification of cases from the Cancer Registry**

The Cancer Registry of Norway is based on compulsory reporting of all new cases of cancers. The reports consist of clinical forms, copies of cytology, biopsy, and autopsy reports from pathology laboratories, and death certificates from Statistics Norway.

All cases of haematological malignancies among those invited to the population study were matched against the existing data of the Cancer Registry. We used the national 11-digit personal identification number for the matching. The cases with



haematological malignancies registered in the Cancer Registry were also matched against the cases found by the population study and in the hospital records. The medical records were checked when discrepancies were found.

#### Calculation of prevalence and incidence

Occurrence of a disease may be defined both as period prevalence and point prevalence. Period prevalence refers to the number of persons who had the disease at any time during a specified time interval. Period prevalence thus includes point prevalence at the beginning of the interval plus the incidence during the interval (5). The observational interval for hospital records was chosen from 1 January 1991 to 31 December 1996. Nine cases who died during the screening period, and 15 additional cases who died before the end of the observational interval, were included in the period prevalence. Patients with Hodgkin disease, high-grade non-Hodgkin lymphomas, or acute leukaemia in complete remission for more than 5 yr before 1 January 1991 were defined to be cured from cancer and excluded from the period prevalence (14 cases). Point prevalence is usually defined as the number of persons in a defined population having a specific disease at a specific point in time. The Cancer Registry of Norway presents prevalence as the number of cases still alive and ever diagnosed with malignancies (6). We therefore also present point prevalence for patients ever diagnosed with leukaemia, lymphoma, or multiple myeloma and still alive at 31 December 1996.

Incidence rates of haematological malignancies for the municipality of Tromsø and for Norway were estimated from reported cases diagnosed during and after the period of the population study (1994–96), as provided by the Cancer Registry of Norway (unpublished data). The incidence rates from the Cancer Registry were then compared to the incidence rates estimated from the population study and the hospital records during the same period. The data provided from the Cancer Registry contained the same age categories as in our study, except for the oldest age group, where the Cancer Registry merged all age groups older than 65 yr.

#### Statistical analyses

Age adjustment of the crude rates was performed according to the direct method, using both the European standard population and the World standard population. The Mantel-Haenszel chi-square test was used for analysing differences between participants and non-participants. Analysis was performed with age group stratification (age

25–54, 55–64, 65–74, 75–84, and 85+) in the Statcalc procedure of the Epi Info statistical package (7). The Mantel-Haenszel chi-square test was also used for stratified analysis of age by haematological malignant disease. The test was performed with the Proc freq procedure of the SAS software package (8). In order to test for any interaction among age group, sex, and participation, a logistic regression model was used for analysing each sex separately and together, with occurrence of malignant haematological disease as the dependent variable. Interaction was assessed by the following terms: sex \* participation and age group \* participation. The 95% confidence intervals (95% CI) of rates were calculated according to the Poisson distribution (SAS). Results were considered statistically significant with a *P*-value of 0.05 or less.

## Results

### Participation in the population study

Sex- and age-specific participation rates for the population study are summarised in Table 1. Worthy of note are the higher participating rates among women in all age groups up to 74 yr. The rates increased from 55% and 62% among the youngest men and women, respectively, to a maximum of 86% and 91% in the age group 55–64 yr, after which they decreased. For both sexes, participation was lowest in the oldest age group, and among these, 7.8% points higher in men.

### Identification of new cases from the population study

Following the automated blood cell count, further evaluation was carried out on haematological variables from 303 subjects; 136 (1.1%) of 12 858 men and 167 (1.2%) of 14 287 women (Fig. 1). Of these, samples from 170 subjects (56%) were selected by the predefined absolute criteria, and samples from 133 subjects were selected due to the

Table 1. Frequency distribution of total population, and sex- and age- specific participation rates (The Tromsø Study 1994–95)

Age (yr)	Total population		Participants	
	Men <i>N</i>	Women <i>N</i>	Men %	Women %
25–34	5571	5819	55.1	61.7
35–44	4798	4497	69.4	78.5
45–54	3689	3430	78.9	85.8
55–64	1983	1880	86.4	91.2
65–74	1543	1794	83.1	86.9
75–84	732	1245	67.6	66.8
85+	165	413	36.4	28.6
Total	18 481	19 078	69.6	74.9

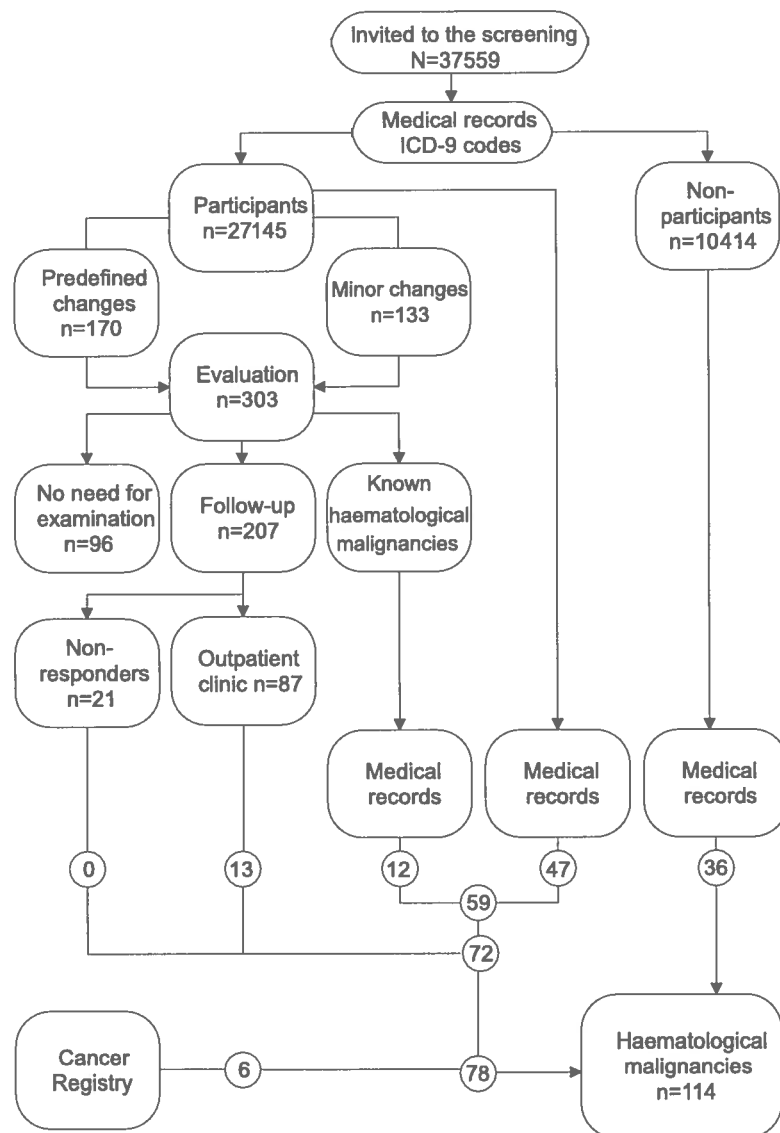


Fig. 1. Flow chart of the identification of haematological malignancies in Tromsø 1 January 1991 to 31 December 1996. The cases positively identified in each group are represented by encircled figures.

minor combined criteria. Further evaluation was considered necessary for 207 (68%) of the 303 subjects. Of these, 87 were examined at the Outpatient Department. Thirteen of the cases (eight men and five women) that were found as a result of the population study had not been diagnosed previously. Table 2 presents the sex and age distribution of new haematological malignancies discovered

among participants in the population study. No subjects were younger than 40 yr of age.

#### Identification of cases from the hospital records

The automated blood cell counter identified 12 additional cases with previously diagnosed malignant blood disease, for whom medical records

## Haematological malignancies in a population

Table 2. Frequency of new haematological malignancies among participants to the population study, according to sex and age (The Tromsø Study 1994-95)

Age	All		Frequency of new malignancies	
	Men <i>N</i>	Women <i>N</i>	Men (%) <i>n</i>	Women (%) <i>n</i>
25-34	3068	3591	(0) 0	(0) 0
35-44	3330	3528	(0.6) 2	(0) 0
45-54	2909	2944	(0.3) 1	(0.3) 1
55-64	1713	1715	(0.6) 1	(1.2) 2
65-74	1283	1559	(1.6) 2	(0.6) 1
75-84	495	832	(4.0) 2	(0) 0
85+	60	118	(0) 0	(0.8) 1
Total	12 858	14 287	(0.6) 8	(0.3) 5

already existed (Fig. 1). From the medical records, 47 additional cases with haematological malignancies were found among the participants in the population study. For these 47 patients, the results of the automated blood cell analysis were within the predefined limits. Furthermore, 36 cases were found from hospital records among the non-participants.

In about 7% of the 689 manually coded hospital records, we found obvious miscoding of the disease, and we found that 18% of the Outpatient Department consultations did not have a diagnostic code.

### Identification of cases from the Cancer Registry

There were six cases among participants to the population study which were found in the Cancer Registry (five lymphoma and one chronic leukaemia), but not identified through the population study or the search in the hospital records (Fig. 1). Three of these cases were not coded according to our ICD-9 search criteria. Due to lack of histopathological confirmation of lymphoma, one case was not classified as haematological malignancy during our classification of medical records. Two of the cases with lymphoma were coded with one of the ICD-9 search-criteria codes, but were not recognised by the computer search.

In total, we found 114 prevalent cases from the three different sources. Of these cases, 16 (14%) had not been reported to the Cancer Registry (seven cases of myeloproliferative disorders, six cases of chronic lymphatic leukaemia and three cases of Waldenström's macroglobulinemia).

### Diagnostic categories

Table 3 presents the number of cases of haematological malignant diagnoses derived from the population study, the hospital records, and the Cancer Registry, and as age-group-specific observed numbers. During the population study five of 22 cases with chronic leukaemia (all chronic lymphatic leukaemia) were recognised for the first time. The

Table 3. Cases of haematological malignant diagnoses derived from the population study, the hospital records and the Cancer Registry, and presented as age group-specific observed numbers

Diagnosis	Population study <i>N/n</i> <sup>a</sup>	Hospital records <i>N</i>	Cancer Registry <i>N</i>	Age (yr)			Total
				25-54	55-74	75+	
Acute leukaemia	0	4	4	0	3	1	4
Chronic leukaemia	5(3)	16	16	5	6	11	22
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma	0	41	46	15	24	7	46
Hodgkin's disease	0	2	2	0	2	0	2
Plasma cell neoplasm	1(0)	24	22	1	11	13	25
Myeloproliferative disorders	6(6)	6	5	2	7	3	12
Myelodysplastic syndromes	1(0)	2	3	0	1	2	3
Total	13(9)	95	98	23	54	37	114

<sup>a</sup> Number of subjects evaluated due to predefined absolute criteria in parentheses.

hospital records and Cancer Registry contained information of altogether 46 patients with non-Hodgkin lymphoma and two patients with Hodgkin's disease, representing 40% of the patients with haematological malignancies. In contrast, no lymphomas were found during the population study. Only one (Waldenström's macroglobulinemia) of the 25 cases with plasma cell neoplasms was recognised for the first time during the population study. Among the myeloproliferative disorders, six of the 12 cases (all six with essential thrombocythemia) were recognised during the population study.

### Prevalence

Table 4 presents the sex- and age-specific period prevalence of haematological malignancies according to participation in the population study. Among the 114 period prevalent cases of haematological malignancies, 78 cases were participants and 36 were non-participants in the population study. There was no significant difference in period prevalence of haematological malignancies between participants (2.9‰) and non-participants (3.5‰). As presented, the overall age-adjusted period prevalence was 50% higher among men compared to women. Period prevalence increased by age in both sexes ( $P = 0.001$ ). Analysing the data separately according to participation did not change this  $P$ -value. The period prevalence of haematological malignancies increased significantly after the age of 54 yr for both sexes.

In a logistic regression model, age and sex were the significant independent predictors of malignant haematological disease (data not shown). When analysed separately, adjustment for participation did not substantially change the estimates for men or women.

Skjelbakken *et al.*

Table 4. Sex- and age-specific period prevalence (%) of haematological malignancies in 18 481 men and 19 078 women according to participation to the population study (The Tromsø Study 1994-95)

N	Period prevalence					
	Total population		Participants		Non-participants	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Age (yr)	(%) n	(%) n	(%) n	(%) n	(%) n	(%) n
25-34	(0.5) 3	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(1.2) 3	(0) 0
35-44	(1.7) 8	(0) 0	(1.8) 6	(0) 0	(1.4) 2	(0) 0
45-54	(1.9) 7	(1.5) 5	(1.0) 3	(1.0) 3	(5.1) 4	(4.1) 2
55-64	(4.5) 9	(6.9) 13	(4.1) 7	(6.4) 11	(7.4) 2	(12.1) 2
65-74	(13.6) 21	(6.1) 11	(13.3) 17	(4.5) 7	(15.4) 4	(17.0) 4
75-84	(21.9) 16	(11.2) 14	(28.3) 14	(9.6) 8	(8.4) 2	(14.5) 6
85 +	(24.2) 4	(7.3) 3	(16.7) 1	(8.5) 1	(28.6) 3	(6.8) 2
Crude	(3.7) 68	(2.4) 46	(3.7) 48	(2.1) 30	(3.6) 20	(3.3) 16
Age adjusted						
European standard	4.7	2.9	4.6	2.5	5.5	5.7
World standard	3.9	2.5	3.7	2.1	4.9	5.0
P-value <sup>a</sup> for differences in prevalence relative to:						
Age	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sex	0.001		0.03		0.4	
Participation	0.79	0.07				

<sup>a</sup> From Cochran-Mantel-Haenszel chi-squares statistics.

Through combining the results of the population study, searches in the hospital records and the Cancer Registry, we found 49 men and 35 women ever diagnosed with leukaemia, multiple myeloma, or lymphoma and still alive at 31 December 1996. This gives a crude point prevalence of 2.2‰ (95% CI 1.8-2.8), and a male to female ratio of 1.4.

Incidence

Table 5 shows the age adjusted incidence rates for all haematological malignancies. The table presents

Table 5. Crude and age adjusted incidence rates (‰) with 95% confidence intervals (CI), of all haematological malignancies diagnosed from 1 January 1994 to 31 December 1996, in the present study, and in Norway and Tromsø as reported by the Cancer Registry of Norway

	Cases N	Crude ‰	Incidence rates			
			Age-adjusted			
			European <sup>a</sup>		World <sup>a</sup>	
		‰	95% CI	‰	95% CI	
The present study						
Men	39	2.1	2.5	1.8-3.4	2.2	1.6-3.0
Women	18	0.9	0.9	0.6-1.5	0.9	0.5-1.3
Total population <sup>b</sup>	57	1.5	1.6	1.2-2.1	1.4	1.1-1.8
The Cancer Registry of Norway						
Norway	4698	1.6	1.4	1.4-1.5	1.2	1.2-1.3
Tromsø	52	1.4	1.7	1.2-2.2	1.4	1.1-1.9
The present study <sup>c</sup>	57	1.5	1.8	1.3-2.3	1.5	1.2-2.0

<sup>a</sup> European and World standard population. <sup>b</sup> Age-adjusted with the same age categories as the data from our study. <sup>c</sup> Age-adjusted with the same age categories as the data provided from the Cancer Registry of Norway.

both the rates from the present study, including the cases identified by the population study, and the incidence rates from Tromsø and Norway as provided by the Cancer Registry of Norway. The incidence rates were higher in men as compared to women. There were no significant differences between participants and non-participants (data not shown). The rates from the present study were age-adjusted both according to the age groups defined in the present study, and then according to age groups provided from the Cancer Registry, where the age groups above 65 yr were merged. In our study, the age-adjusted incidence rate according to the European standard was 1.6‰ (World standard 1.4‰). The incidence rates from the Cancer Registry were not significantly lower for Norway and for Tromsø than for the present study, when we used the same age-adjustment method.

Discussion

To our knowledge, this study is the first on the prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies in a general population. The population-based approach and the high participation rate in the population study strengthen our results. The selection of variables to be analysed in this population study was made to assess their distribution and their predictive power for the development of various serious diseases. This strategy allowed us to use data from the Tromsø Study, in addition to medical records and Cancer Registry files, to make

a comprehensive assessment of the prevalence and incidence of haematological malignancies.

### Prevalence and incidence

The exact date for being cured from cancer is difficult to estimate. Comparing incidence or prevalence of haematological malignancies in different populations presents well known methodological problems arising from comparison data sources, different coding systems, different spectra of diseases, and different registry rules and analyses (9, 10). We have not been able to find prevalence rates comparable to our rates in the literature.

Based on rates from the publications of the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), we found the total annual crude incidence rate for leukaemia, lymphoma, and multiple myeloma in Norway to be about 7.8 per 100 000 persons at risk (age 15 yr and above) (11). This corresponds to other Northern European countries, but is higher than in Asia, particularly in Japan. In Norway the incidence of Hodgkin's disease is about five times higher compared to Japan, whereas non-Hodgkin lymphoma, multiple myeloma, and leukaemia are about 1.5 times as frequent in Norway compared to Japan. Our findings support the result that haematological malignancies occur more frequently among adult males than among females (12), and that the incidence increases with age (13, 14).

By choosing period prevalence, our observational period includes time before, during, and one and a half years after the end of the screening. This gave us the opportunity to identify, as completely as possible, all cases in this well defined population.

For age adjustment, we have used both the World standard and the European standard as the standard populations. In the World standard population, almost half of the population is less than 25 yr old, whereas our study population is 25 yr or older. For comparison with other studies, we present age-adjusted rates according to the World standard population. The age distribution of the Norwegian population is comparable to the European population. The European Network of Cancer research (EUCAN) uses both the European standard population and the World standard population (15). To avoid underestimation of cancer in this study's adult population, and for comparison between cancer registries in the European Union, we have also used the European standard population.

Population studies of this nature, previously performed for cardiovascular diseases and serious psychiatric disorders, have shown that those not taking part have a higher morbidity and mortality

than those who do (16, 17). In our study, no significant difference in occurrence of haematological malignancies between participants and non-participants in the population study was found. However, it is difficult to compare participants and non-participants, because the latter consist of selected cases from the hospital records. Actually, we do not know the complete number of cases with undiagnosed haematological malignancies among the participants, and particularly not among the non-participants, in the population study, even though the observation period probably was sufficiently long for latent cases to be diagnosed.

### The Cancer Registry

The Cancer Registry of Norway is known to have a completeness of almost 100% for solid tumours (18, 19), but there is a tendency to under-reporting of haematological malignancies (6, 20). The same finding is reported from other cancer registries (10, 21, 22). In 1981, Lund evaluated the completeness of the Cancer Registry of Norway, and demonstrated an under-reporting, especially for myeloma, where only 78.6% of cases were reported to the Cancer Registry (20). Among the leukaemia cases, 91.8% were reported. Cancers of the lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues altogether were reported in 93.5% of cases. In the present study, all the cases of multiple myeloma and plasmacytoma were reported to the Cancer Registry. The leukaemias were reported in about 80.5% of cases. Altogether, the haematological malignancies were reported in 86% of cases. Our result is strengthened by the time delay between the end of the observational period and the matching.

### Are haematological malignancies suitable for screening?

To be suitable for screening programmes, the condition should be serious and cause considerable morbidity and mortality, and as such be a public health problem (5). Detection and treatment in a pre-clinical phase should lead to treatment that is able to reduce morbidity and mortality. In terms of change in management, routine complete blood count of all patients at an outpatient clinic has been found to be of only 0.5% benefit (23). Mates *et al.* evaluated ambulatory abnormal blood counts encountered routinely at a clinical laboratory (24). Major new haematological abnormalities were found in 0.24% of all blood counts, and 0.04% were new cases of haematological malignancies. In comparison, we found that 0.05% (13 cases) were new haematological malignancies after screening of a free-living population. Altogether we detected, however, only 32% (25 cases) of the 78

participating subjects with haematological malignancies. A majority of the patients with a haematological malignant disease, taking part in the population study, had been diagnosed earlier. They had already received treatment, and thus their blood counts were probably normalised.

A screening test should be cheap and acceptable for the population. The automatic blood cell examination fulfils these criteria. However, the test is not conclusive for diagnosis alone, and major groups of haematological malignancies such as the lymphomas, would not be recognised. Among the new cases, all without symptoms, the majority had essential thrombocythemia and chronic lymphatic leukaemia [all in Binet stadium A (25)], with extreme blood cell counts and a recognisable early stage. Three subjects with essential thrombocythemia were probably at high risk of developing thrombohaemorrhagic complications due to old age and high platelet count (26, 27). One patient diagnosed with myelodysplastic syndrome and one with hairy cell leukaemia were offered treatment. Thus, for five subjects only, the early diagnosis of haematological malignancies might have reduced morbidity. Detection of these diseases at an asymptomatic stage does not improve the prognosis. Regular hospital supervision and the awareness of having a potentially serious disorder might even reduce quality of life for these patients.

Automated blood cell count is probably not suitable for early detection of haematological malignancies in a general population.

#### Conclusion

The prevalence of haematological malignancies in this general population is low. It is higher in men than women, and increases with age. Our rates are comparable to the rates of the Cancer Registry, although an underreporting of 14% to the Cancer Registry was detected.

#### Acknowledgements

We are indebted to Bodil Langbakk, MD, and her staff at the Department of Clinical Chemistry, University Hospital of Tromsø, for technical assistance and careful evaluation of the blood examinations.

#### References

1. THE CANCER REGISTRY OF NORWAY. (Forekomst av kreftsykdommer i Norges Kommuner). Oslo, Norway: the Cancer Registry of Norway: Institute of Epidemiological Cancer Research, 1993.
2. HARRIS NL, JAFFE ES, DIEBOLD J *et al.* The World Health Organization classification of neoplastic diseases of the haematopoietic and lymphoid tissues. Report of the Clinical Advisory Committee Meeting, Airlie House, Virginia, November 1997. *Histopathology* 2000;36:69–86.
3. THELLE DS, FØRDE OH, TRY K, LEHMANN EH. The Tromsø heart study. Methods and main results of the cross-sectional study. *Acta Med Scand* 1976;200:107–118.
4. BØNAA KH, ARNESEN E. Association between heart rate and atherogenic blood lipid fractions in a population. The Tromsø Study. *Circulation* 1992;86:394–405.
5. HENNEKENS CH, BURING JE. *Epidemiology in Medicine*, 1st edn. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven Publishers, 1987.
6. HANSEN S, NORDSTEIN J, NÆSS Å. *Cancer in Norway 1998*. Oslo, Norway: Institute of Population-Based Cancer Research, 2001.
7. DEAN RC, DEAN JA, COULOMBIER D, *et al.* *EpiInfo*, Version 6. In: *A World Processing, Database and Statistics Program for Epidemiology on Microcomputers*. Atlanta, Georgia: Center for Diseases Control and Prevention, 1994.
8. SAS/STAT User's Guide, Version 6. 4th edn. Cary, NC: SAS Institute Inc, 1989.
9. CARTWRIGHT RA, GILMAN EA, GURNEY KA. Time trends in incidence of haematological malignancies and related conditions. *Br J Haematol* 1999;106:281–295.
10. HAKULINEN T. Methodological problems in comparing incidence and prevalence of leukaemias and lymphomas: ascertainment and age adjustment. *Leukemia* 1999;13:S37–S41.
11. FERLAY J, BRAY F, PISANI P, PARKIN DM. *Globocan 2000. Cancer incidens, Mortality and Prevalence Worldwide, Version 1.0*. In: *IARC Cancerbase No. 5*. Lyon: IARC Press, 2001.
12. BLACK RJ, BRAY F, FERLAY J, PARKIN DM. Cancer incidence and mortality in the European Union, cancer registry data and estimates of national incidence for 1990 (see comments) (published erratum appears in *Eur J Cancer* 1997;33:2440). *Eur J Cancer* 1997;33:1075–1107.
13. ENGELAND A, HALDORSEN T, TRETLI S, *et al.* Prediction of cancer incidence in the Nordic countries up to the years 2000 and 2010. A collaborative study of the five Nordic Cancer Registries. *APMIS Suppl* 1993;38:1–124.
14. MCNALLY RJ, ROWLAND D, ROMAN E, CARTWRIGHT RA. Age and sex distributions of hematological malignancies in the UK. *Hematol Oncol* 1997;15:173–189.
15. FERLAY J, BRAY F, SANKILA R, PARKIN D. *Eucan. Cancer incidens, Mortality and Prevalence in the European Union 1996, Version 3.1*. In: *IARC Cancerbase No. 4*. Lyon: IARC Press, 1999.
16. TVERDAL, A. A mortality follow-up of persons invited to a cardiovascular disease study in five areas in Norway. Oslo: National Health Screening Service, 1989.
17. HANSEN V, JACOBSEN BK, ARNESEN E. Prevalence of serious psychiatric morbidity in attenders and nonattenders to a health survey of a general population: the Tromsø Health Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001;154:891–894.
18. MØRK J, THORESEN S, FAYE-LUND H, LANGMARK F, GLATTRE E. Head and neck cancer in Norway. A study of the quality of the Cancer Registry of Norway's data on head and neck cancer for the period 1953–91. *APMIS* 1995;103:375–382.
19. HARVEI S, TRETLI S, LANGMARK F. Quality of prostate cancer data in the cancer registry of Norway. *Eur J Cancer* 1996;32A:104–110.
20. LUND E. Pilot Study for the Evaluation of Completeness of Reporting to the Cancer Registry. Oslo, Norway: The Cancer Registry of Norway, 1981.
21. ALEXANDER F, RICKETTS TJ, MCKINNEY PA, CARTWRIGHT RA. Cancer registration of leukaemias and lymphomas: results of a comparison with a specialist registry. *Community Med* 1989;11:81–89.
22. MATTSOEN B, WALLGREN A. Completeness of the Swedish Cancer Register. Non-notified cancer cases recorded on

### Haematological malignancies in a population

- death certificates in 1978. *Acta Radiol Oncol* 1984;23:305-313.
23. RUTTIMANN S, CLEMENCON D, DUBACH UC. Usefulness of complete blood counts as a case-finding tool in medical outpatients (see comments). *Ann Intern Med* 1992;116:44-50.
  24. MATES M, HEYD J, SOUROUJON M, *et al.* The haematologist as watchdog of community health by full blood count. *Q J Med* 1995;88:333-339.
  25. ROZMAN C, MONTSERRAT E. Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (published erratum appears in *N Engl J Medical* 1995; 333: 1515) (see comments). *N Engl J Med* 1995;333:1052-1057.
  26. RANDI ML, FABRIS F, ROSSI C, *et al.* Sex and age as prognostic factors in essential thrombocythemia. *Haematologica* 1992;77:402-404.
  27. FINAZZI G, BARBUI T. Treatment of essential thrombocythemia with special emphasis on leukemogenic risk. *Ann Hematol* 1999;78:389-392.









**ISM SKRIFTSERIE - FØR UTGITT:**

1. Bidrag til belysning av medisinske og sosiale forhold i Finnmark fylke, med særlig vekt på forholdene blant finskattede i Sør-Varanger kommune.  
**Av Anders Forsdahl, 1976. (nytt opplag 1990)**
2. Sunnhetstilstanden, hygieniske og sosiale forhold i Sør-Varanger kommune 1869-1975 belyst ved medisinalberetningene.  
**Av Anders Forsdahl, 1977.**
3. Hjerte-karundersøkelsen i Finnmark - et eksempel på en populasjonsundersøkelse rettet mot cardiovasculære sykdommer. Beskrivelse og analyse av etterundersøkelsesgruppen.  
**Av Jan-Ivar Kvamme og Trond Haider, 1979.**
4. D. The Tromsø Heart Study: Population studies of coronary risk factors with special emphasis on high density lipoprotein and the family occurrence of myocardial infarction.  
**Av Olav Helge Førde og Dag Steinar Thelle, 1979.**
5. D. Reformer i distriktshelsetjenesten III: Hypertensjon i distriktshelsetjenesten.  
**Av Jan-Ivar Kvamme, 1980.**
6. Til professor Knut Westlund på hans 60-års dag, 1983.
- 7.\* Blodtrykksovervåkning og blodtrykksmåling.  
**Av Jan-Ivar Kvamme, Bernt Nesje og Anders Forsdahl, 1983.**
- 8.\* Merkesteiner i norsk medisin reist av allmennpraktikere - og enkelte utdrag av medisinalberetninger av kulturhistorisk verdi.  
**Av Anders Forsdahl, 1984.**
9. "Balsfjordsystemet." EDB-basert journal, arkiv og statistikkssystem for primærhelsetjenesten.  
**Av Toralf Hasvold, 1984.**
10. D. Tvunget psykisk helsevern i Norge. Rettsikkerheten ved slikt helsevern med særlig vurdering av kontrollkommisjonsordningen.  
**Av Georg Høyer, 1986.**
11. D. The use of self-administered questionnaires about food habits. Relationships with risk factors for coronary heart disease and associations between coffee drinking and mortality and cancer incidence.  
**Av Bjarne Koster Jacobsen, 1988.**
- 12.\* Helse og ulikhet. Vi trenger et handlingsprogram for Finnmark.  
**Av Anders Forsdahl, Atle Svendal, Aslak Syse og Dag Thelle, 1989.**

13. D. Health education and self-care in dentistry - surveys and interventions.  
**Av Anne Johanne Sjøgaard, 1989.**
14. Helsekontroller i praksis. Erfaringer fra prosjektet helsekontroller i Troms 1983-1985.  
**Av Harald Siem og Arild Johansen, 1989.**
15. Til Anders Forsdahls 60-års dag, 1990.
16. D. Diagnosis of cancer in general practice. A study of delay problems and warning signals of cancer, with implications for public cancer information and for cancer diagnostic strategies in general practice.  
**Av Knut Holtedahl, 1991.**
17. D. The Tromsø Survey. The family intervention study. Feasibility of using a family approach to intervention on coronary heart disease. The effect of lifestyle intervention of coronary risk factors.  
**Av Synnøve Fønnebø Knutsen, 1991.**
18. Helhetsforståelse og kommunikasjon. Filosofi for klinikere.  
**Av Åge Wifstad, 1991.**
19. D. Factors affecting self-evaluated general health status - and the use of professional health care services.  
**Av Knut Fylkesnes, 1991.**
20. D. Serum gamma-glutamyltransferase: Population determinants and diagnostic characteristics in relation to intervention on risk drinkers.  
**Av Odd Nilssen, 1992.**
21. D. The Healthy Faith. Pregnancy outcome, risk of disease, cancer morbidity and mortality in Norwegian Seventh-Day-Adventists.  
**Av Vinjar Fønnebø, 1992.**
22. D. Aspects of breast and cervical cancer screening.  
**Av Inger Torhild Gram, 1992.**
23. D. Population studies on dyspepsia and peptic ulcer disease: Occurrence, aetiology, and diagnosis. From The Tromsø Heart Study and The Sørreisa Gastrointestinal Disorder Studie.  
**Av Roar Johnsen, 1992.**
24. D. Diagnosis of pneumonia in adults in general practice.  
**Av Hasse Melbye, 1992.**
25. D. Relationship between hemodynamics and blood lipids in population surveys, and effects of n-3 fatty acids.  
**Av Kaare Bønnaa, 1992.**

26. D. Risk factors for, and 13-year mortality from cardiovascular disease by socioeconomic status. A study of 44690 men and 17540 women, ages 40-49.  
**Av Hanne Thürmer, 1993.**
27. Utdrag av medisinalberetninger fra Sulitjelma 1891-1990.  
**Av Anders Forsdahl, 1993.**
28. Helse, livsstil og levekår i Finnmark. Resultater fra Hjerte-karundersøkelsen i 1987-88. Finnmark III.  
**Av Knut Westlund og Anne Johanne Sjøgaard, 1993.**
29. D. Patterns and predictors of drug use. A pharmacoepidemiologic study, linking the analgesic drug prescriptions to a population health survey in Tromsø, Norway.  
**Av Anne Elise Eggen, 1994.**
30. D. ECG in health and disease. ECG findings in relation to CHD risk factors, constitutional variables and 16-year mortality in 2990 asymptomatic Oslo men aged 40-49 years in 1972.  
**Av Per G. Lund-Larsen, 1994.**
31. D. Arrhythmia, electrocardiographic signs, and physical activity in relation to coronary heart risk factors and disease. The Tromsø Study.  
**Av Maja-Lisa Løchen, 1995.**
32. D. The Military service: mental distress and changes in health behaviours among Norwegian army conscript.  
**Av Edvin Schei, 1995.**
33. D. The Harstad injury prevention study: Hospital-based injury recording and community-based intervention.  
**Av Børge Ytterstad, 1995.**
- 34.\* D. Vilkår for begrepsdannelse og praksis i psykiatri. En filosofisk undersøkelse.  
**Av Åge Wifstad, 1996.** (utgitt Tano Aschehoug forlag 1997)
35. Dialog og refleksjon. Festskrift til professor Tom Andersen på hans 60-års dag, 1996.
36. D. Factors affecting doctors' decision making.  
**Av Ivar Sønnebø Kristiansen, 1996.**
37. D. The Sørreisa gastrointestinal disorder study. Dyspepsia, peptic ulcer and endoscopic findings in a population.  
**Av Bjørn Bernersen, 1996.**
38. D. Headache and neck or shoulder pain. An analysis of musculoskeletal problems in three comprehensive population studies in Northern Norway.  
**Av Toralf Hasvold, 1996.**

39. Senfølger av kjernefysiske prøvespreninger på øygruppen Novaya Semlya i perioden 1955 til 1962. Rapport etter programmet "Liv". Arkangelsk 1994.  
**Av A.V. Tkatchev, L.K. Dobrodeeva, A.I. Isaev, T.S. Podjakova, 1996.**
40. Helse og livskvalitet på 78 grader nord. Rapport fra en befolkningsstudie på Svalbard høsten 1988. **Av Helge Schirmer, Georg Høyer, Odd Nilssen, Tormod Brenn og Siri Steine, 1997.**
- 41.\* D. Physical activity and risk of cancer. A population based cohort study including prostate, testicular, colorectal, lung and breast cancer.  
**Av Inger Thune, 1997.**
42. The Norwegian - Russian Health Study 1994/95. A cross-sectional study of pollution and health in the border area.  
**Av Tone Smith-Sivertsen, Valeri Tchachtchine, Eiliv Lund, Tor Norseth, Vladimir Bykov, 1997.**
43. D. Use of alternative medicine by Norwegian cancer patients  
**Av Terje Risberg, 1998.**
44. D. Incidence of and risk factors for myocardial infarction, stroke, and diabetes mellitus in a general population. The Finnmark Study 1974-1989.  
**Av Inger Njølstad, 1998.**
45. D. General practitioner hospitals: Use and usefulness. A study from Finnmark County in North Norway.  
**Av Ivar Aaraas, 1998.**
- 45B Sykestuer i Finnmark. En studie av bruk og nytteverdi.  
**Av Ivar Aaraas, 1998.**
46. D. No går det på helsa laus. Helse, sykdom og risiko for sykdom i to nord-norske kystsamfunn.  
**Av Jorid Andersen, 1998.**
47. D. The Tromsø Study: Risk factors for non-vertebral fractures in a middle-aged population.  
**Av Ragnar Martin Joakimsen, 1999.**
48. D. The potential for reducing inappropriate hospital admissions: A study of health benefits and costs in a department of internal medicine.  
**Av Bjørn Odvar Eriksen, 1999.**
49. D. Echocardiographic screening in a general population. Normal distribution of echocardiographic measurements and their relation to cardiovascular risk factors and disease. The Tromsø Study.  
**Av Henrik Schirmer, 2000.**

50. D. Environmental and occupational exposure, life-style factors and pregnancy outcome in arctic and subarctic populations of Norway and Russia.  
**Av Jon Øyvind Odland, 2000.**
- 50B Окружающая и профессиональная экспозиция, факторы стиля жизни и исход беременности у населения арктической и субарктической частей Норвегии и России  
**Юн Ойвин Удлан 2000**
51. D. A population based study on coronary heart disease in families. The Finnmark Study 1974-1989.  
**Av Tormod Brenn, 2000.**
52. D. Ultrasound assessed carotid atherosclerosis in a general population. The Tromsø Study.  
**Av Oddmund Joakimsen, 2000.**
53. D. Risk factors for carotid intima-media thickness in a general population. The Tromsø Study 1979-1994.  
**Av Eva Stensland-Bugge, 2000.**
54. D. The South Asian cataract management study.  
**Av Torkel Snellingen, 2000.**
55. D. Air pollution and health in the Norwegian-Russian border area.  
**Av Tone Smith-Sivertsen, 2000.**
56. D. Interpretation of forearm bone mineral density. The Tromsø Study.  
**Av Gro K. Rosvold Berntsen, 2000.**
57. D. Individual fatty acids and cardiovascular risk factors.  
**Av Sameline Grimsgaard, 2001.**
58. Finnmarkundersøkelsene  
**Av Anders Forsdahl, Fylkesnes K, Hermansen R, Lund E, Lupton B, Selmer R, Straume E, 2001.**
59. D. Dietary data in the Norwegian women and cancer study. Validation and analyses of health related aspects.  
**Av Anette Hjartåker, 2001.**
60. D. The stenotic carotid artery plaque. Prevalence, risk factors and relations to clinical disease. The Tromsø Study.  
**Av Ellisiv B. Mathiesen, 2001.**
61. D. Studies in perinatal care from a sparsely populated area.  
**Av Jan Holt, 2001.**
62. D. Fragile bones in patients with stroke? Bone mineral density in acute stroke patients and changes during one year of follow up.  
**Av Lone Jørgensen, 2001.**

63. D. Psychiatric morbidity and mortality in northern Norway in the era of deinstitutionalisation. A psychiatric case register study.  
**Av Vidje Hansen, 2001.**
64. D. Ill health in two contrasting countries.  
**Av Tom Andersen, 1978/2002.**
65. D. Longitudinal analyses of cardiovascular risk factors.  
**Av Tom Wilsgaard, 2002.**
66. Helseundersøkelsen i Arkangelsk 2000.  
**Av Odd Nilssen, Alexei Kalinin, Tormod Brenn, Maria Averina et al., 2003.**
67. D. Bio-psycho-social aspects of severe multiple trauma.  
**Av Audny G. W. Anke, 2003.**
68. D. Persistent organic pollutants in human plasma from inhabitants of the arctic.  
**Av Torkjel Manning Sandanger, 2003.**
69. D. Aspects of women's health in relation to use of hormonal contraceptives and pattern of child bearing.  
**Av Merethe Kunmle, 2003.**
70. Pasienterfaringer i primærlegetjenesten før og etter fastlegereformen.  
**Av Olaug Lian, 2003.**
71. D. Vitamin D security in northern Norway in relation to marine food traditions.  
**Av Magritt Brustad, 2004.**
72. D. Intervensjonsstudien i Finnmark. Evaluering av lokalsamfunns basert hjerte- og kar forebygging i kystkommunene Båtsfjord og Nordkapp.  
**Av Beate Lupton, 2004.**
73. D. Environmental factors, metabolic profile, hormones and breast and endometrial cancer risk.  
**Av Anne-Sofie Furberg, 2004.**
74. D. Det skapende mellomrommet i møtet mellom pasient og lege.  
**Av Eli Berg, 2004.**
75. Kreftregisteret i Arkhangelsk oblast i nordvest Russland. Med en sammenligning av kreftforekomst i Arkhangelsk oblast og Norge 1993 - 2001.  
**Av Vakt skjold Arild, Lebedintseva Jelena, Korotov Dmitrij, Tkatsjov Anatolij, Podjakova Tatjana, Lund Eiliv, 2004**



76. D. Characteristics and prognosis of long-term stroke survivors. The Tromsø Study.  
**Av Torgeir Engstad, 2004**
77. D. Withdrawal and exclusion. A study of the spoken word as means of understanding schizophrenic patients.  
**Av Geir Fagerjord Lorem, 2005.**
78. "Søkelys på safunnsmedisinene." Evaluering av kommunal samfunnsmedisinsk legetjeneste, offentlig legearbeid og de forebyggende oppgaver i Fastlegeordningen.  
**Av Betty Pettersen og Roar Johnsen, 2005.**
79. **Prosjekt egenmelding Kristiansand kommune.** Evaluering av kontrollert intervensjonsforsøk i stor skala, med utvidet rett til egenmelding i kombinasjon med økt og formalisert samhandling mellom arbeidstaker og arbeidsplassen ved sykefravær.  
**Av Nils Fleten og Roar Johnsen, 2005.**
80. D. Abdominal aortic aneurysms:Diagnosis and epidemiology. The Tromsø study.  
**Av Kulbir Singh, 2005.**
81. D. A population based study on cardiovascular diseases in Northwest Russia.The Arkhangelsk study 2000.  
**Av Maria Averina, 2005.**
82. D. Exposure to exogenous hormones in women: risk factors for breast cancer and molecular signature.  
**Av Vanessa Dumeaux, 2005.**
83. D. Repeated ultrasound measurements of carotid artery plaques in a general population. The Tromsø Study 1994-2001.  
**Av Stein Harald Johnsen, 2005.**
84. D. Risk Factors For Fractures In Tromsø. The Tromsø Study.  
**Av Luai Awad Ahmed, 2005.**
85. D. The quality and use of two health registries in Russia. The Arkhangelsk Cancer Registry and the Kola Birth Registry  
Качество и использование двух медицинских регистров в России. Архангельск регистр рака и Кольский регистр родов  
**Av Arild Vakt skjold, 2005.**

De som er merket med D er doktorgradsarbeid.

De som er merket med \* har vi dessverre ikke flere eksemplar av.

